



**Raubex Group Limited and its subsidiaries**

Registration number: 2006/023666/06

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

for the year ended 28 February 2025

**Raubex Group Limited and its subsidiaries**  
Annual financial statements for the year ended 28 February 2025

**General information**

---

<b>Nature of business</b>	Diversified infrastructure development and construction materials
<b>Directors</b>	NF Msiza (Chief Executive Officer) DC Lourens (Chief Operating Officer) SJ Odendaal (Financial Director) RJ Fourie (Non-executive, Chairman) SR Bogatsu (Lead Independent Non-Executive) BH Kent (Independent Non-Executive) N Fubu (Independent Non-Executive) AM Hlobo (Independent Non-Executive) MZ Ndese (Independent Non-Executive)
<b>Secretary</b>	GM Chemaly
<b>Registered office</b>	Building 1 Highgrove Office Park 50 Tegel Avenue Highveld 0169
<b>Business address</b>	Clevey Kenneth Kaunda Road (Extension) Bloemfontein South Africa 9301
<b>Postal address</b>	PO Box 3722 Bloemfontein 9301
<b>Auditors</b>	PricewaterhouseCoopers Inc. Registered Auditors
<b>Company registration number</b>	2006/023666/06
<b>Officer responsible for the preparation of the financial statements</b>	SJ Odendaal
<b>Designation</b>	Financial Director
<b>Qualification</b>	Chartered Accountant (SA)

These financial statements have been audited in compliance with the applicable requirements of the Companies Act, 71 of 2008.

**Raubex Group Limited and its subsidiaries**  
Annual financial statements for the year ended 28 February 2025

**Index**

---

The reports and statements set out below comprise of the annual financial statements presented to the shareholders:

<b>Index</b>	<b>Page</b>
Statement of responsibility by the board of directors	3
Chief Executive Officer and Financial Director responsibility statement	4
Statement of compliance by the Company Secretary	4
Independent auditor's report	5 - 13
Audit committee report	14 - 16
Directors' report	17 - 19
Group statement of financial position	20
Group statement of profit or loss	21
Group statement of comprehensive income	22
Group statement of changes in equity	23
Group statement of cash flows	24
Notes to the Group financial statements	25 - 100
Holding company statement of financial position	101
Holding company statement of comprehensive income	102
Holding company statement of changes in equity	103
Holding company statement of cash flows	104
Holding company notes to the financial statements	105 - 114

**Statement of responsibility by the Board of Directors for the year ended 28 February 2025**

---

The Directors are responsible for the maintenance of proper accounting records and the preparation, integrity and fair presentation of the Annual Financial Statements and Group Annual Financial Statements of Raubex Group Limited and its subsidiaries. The Directors' Report and Annual Financial Statements presented on pages 17 to 114 have been prepared in accordance with IFRS® Accounting Standards (IFRS) and in the manner required by the Companies Act, 71 of 2008 of South Africa and the JSE Listings Requirements, and include amounts based on judgements and estimates made by Management.

The Directors acknowledge that they are ultimately responsible for the process of risk management and the systems of internal financial control established by the Group and place considerable importance on maintaining a strong control environment. To enable the Directors to meet these responsibilities, the Board sets standards for internal control aimed at reducing the risk of error or loss in a cost-effective manner. These standards include the proper delegation of responsibilities within a clearly defined framework, effective accounting procedures and adequate segregation of duties to ensure an acceptable level of risk.

These controls are monitored throughout the Group and all employees are required to maintain the highest ethical standards in ensuring the Group's business is conducted in a manner that in all reasonable circumstances is above reproach. The focus of risk management in the Group is on identifying, assessing, managing and monitoring all known forms of risk across the Group. While operating risk cannot be fully eliminated, the Group endeavours to minimise it by ensuring that appropriate infrastructure, controls, systems and ethical behaviour are applied and managed within predetermined procedures and constraints. The Directors and Management are further responsible for the controls over, and the security of the website, and, specifically, for establishing and controlling the process for electronically distributing annual reports and other financial information to shareholders.

The Directors are of the opinion, based on the information and explanations given by Management and the Internal Auditors, that the system of internal control provides reasonable assurance that the financial records may be relied on for the preparation of the Financial Statements. However, any system of internal financial control can provide only reasonable, and not absolute, assurance against material misstatement or loss.


The going concern basis has been adopted in preparing the Financial Statements. The impact of the conflict in Ukraine has been considered by the Directors as part of their going concern assessment. The Directors have no reason to believe that the Group will not be a going concern in the foreseeable future based on its secured order book, available cash resources and forecasts. The viability of the company and the Group is supported by the Financial Statements.

The Financial Statements have been audited by the independent auditors, PricewaterhouseCoopers Inc., who has been given unrestricted access to all financial records and related data, including minutes of all meetings of shareholders, the Board of Directors and committees of the Board. The Directors believe that all representations made to the independent auditors during their audit were valid and appropriate. PricewaterhouseCoopers Inc.'s unmodified audit report is presented on pages 5 to 13.

The Financial Statements were approved and authorised for issue by the Board of Directors on 29 May 2025 and signed on its behalf by:



\_\_\_\_\_  
NF Msiza  
Chief Executive Officer



\_\_\_\_\_  
SJ Odendaal  
Financial Director

**Chief Executive Officer and Financial Director responsibility statement**

---

Chief Executive Officer and Financial Director responsibility statement pursuant to paragraph 3.84(k) of the JSE Listings Requirements.

Each of the directors, whose names are stated below, hereby confirm that –

- (a) the Annual Financial Statements set out on pages 20 to 114, fairly present in all material respects the financial position, financial performance and cash flows of the issuer in terms of IFRS;
- (b) to the best of our knowledge and belief, no facts have been omitted or untrue statements made that would make the annual financial statements false or misleading;
- (c) internal financial controls have been put in place to ensure that material information relating to the issuer and its consolidated subsidiaries have been provided to effectively prepare the financial statements of the issuer;
- (d) the internal financial controls are adequate and effective and can be relied upon in compiling the annual financial statements, having fulfilled our role and function as executive directors with primary responsibility for implementation and execution of controls;
- (e) where we are not satisfied, we have disclosed to the audit committee and the auditors any deficiencies in design and operational effectiveness of the internal financial controls, and have taken steps to remedy the deficiencies; and
- (f) we are not aware of any fraud involving directors.



\_\_\_\_\_  
**NF Msiza**  
Chief Executive Officer

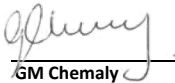


\_\_\_\_\_  
**SJ Odendaal**  
Financial Director

**Statement of compliance by the Company Secretary**

---

I certify that the Company has lodged with the Registrar of Companies all such returns as are required of a public company in terms of the Companies Act, 71 of 2008, in respect of the year ended 28 February 2025, and that all such returns are true, correct and up to date.



\_\_\_\_\_  
**GM Chemaly**  
Company Secretary  
29 May 2025



## *Independent auditor's report*

To the shareholders of Raubex Group Limited

### *Report on the audit of the consolidated and separate financial statements*

---

#### *Our opinion*

In our opinion, the consolidated and separate financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated and separate financial position of Raubex Group Limited (the Company) and its subsidiaries (together the Group) as at 28 February 2025, and its consolidated and separate financial performance and consolidated and separate cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with IFRS Accounting Standards and the requirements of the Companies Act of South Africa.

#### **What we have audited**

Raubex Group Limited's consolidated and separate financial statements set out on pages 20 to 114 comprise:

- the group and holding company statements of financial position as at 28 February 2025;
- the group statement of profit and loss for the year then ended;
- the group and holding company statements of comprehensive income for the year then ended;
- the group and holding company statements of changes in equity for the year then ended;
- the group and holding company statements of cash flows for the year then ended; and
- the notes to the financial statements, including material accounting policy information.

---

#### *Basis for opinion*

We conducted our audit in accordance with International Standards on Auditing (ISAs). Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the *Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the consolidated and separate financial statements* section of our report.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

#### **Independence**

We are independent of the Group in accordance with the Independent Regulatory Board for Auditors' *Code of Professional Conduct for Registered Auditors* (IRBA Code) and other independence requirements applicable to performing audits of financial statements in South Africa. We have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with the IRBA Code and in accordance with other ethical requirements applicable to performing audits in South Africa. The IRBA Code is consistent with

PricewaterhouseCoopers Inc.,  
61 Second Avenue, Westdene, Bloemfontein, 9301, P O Box 818, Bloemfontein, 9300  
T: +27 (0) 51 503 4100, F: +27 (0) 51 813 1700, www.pwc.co.za



the corresponding sections of the International Ethics Standards Board for Accountants' *International Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants (including International Independence Standards)*.

## Our audit approach

### Overview



#### Final materiality

Consolidated financial statements: R189.7 million, which represents 0.90% of consolidated revenue.

Separate financial statements: R25.3 million, which represents 1% of total assets.

#### Group audit scope

We identified twenty-three (23) components at which further audit procedures were performed on the entire financial information of the components, either because audit evidence needed to be obtained on all or a significant proportion of the component's financial information, or that component represented a pervasive risk of material misstatement to the consolidated financial statements. We also identified two (2) components, at which further audit procedures were performed on one or more classes of transactions, account balances or disclosures based on the assessed risks of material misstatement to the consolidated financial statements.

#### Key audit matters

Significant estimates and judgements in the accounting for construction contracts

As part of designing our audit, we determined materiality and assessed the risks of material misstatement in the consolidated and separate financial statements. In particular, we considered where the Directors made subjective judgements; for example, in respect of significant accounting estimates that involved making assumptions and considering future events that are inherently uncertain. As in all of our audits, we also addressed the risk of management override of internal controls, including among other matters, consideration of whether there was evidence of bias that represented a risk of material misstatement due to fraud.

In terms of the IRBA Rule on Enhanced Auditor Reporting for the Audit of Financial Statements of Public Interest Entities, published in Government Gazette Number 49309 dated 15 September 2023 (EAR Rule), we report final materiality and group audit scope below.



**Final materiality**

The scope of our audit was influenced by our application of materiality. An audit is designed to obtain reasonable assurance whether the consolidated and separate financial statements are free from material misstatement. Misstatements may arise due to fraud or error. They are considered material if individually or in aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of the consolidated and separate financial statements.

Based on our professional judgement, we determined certain quantitative thresholds for materiality, including the final materiality for the consolidated and separate financial statements as a whole as set out in the table below. These, together with qualitative considerations, helped us to determine the scope of our audit and the nature, timing and extent of our audit procedures and to evaluate the effect of misstatements, both individually and in aggregate on the consolidated and separate financial statements as a whole.

	<i>Consolidated financial statements</i>	<i>Separate financial statements</i>
<i>Final materiality</i>	R189.7 million	R25.3 million
<i>How we determined it</i>	0.9% of consolidated revenue	1% of total assets
<i>Rationale for the materiality benchmark applied</i>	<p>We selected consolidated revenue as our materiality benchmark because, in our view, it reflects the activity levels of the Group, and it is a benchmark against which the performance of the Group can be consistently measured in circumstances of volatile year-on-year earnings. This benchmark has remained a key driver of the Group’s business.</p> <p>We chose 0.9% based on our professional judgement, after consideration of the range of quantitative materiality thresholds that we would typically apply when using revenue to compute materiality, and taking into account the levels of debt within the Group.</p>	<p>We selected total assets as the benchmark because, in our view, it is the benchmark against which the performance of the Company is most commonly measured by users and is a generally accepted benchmark for holding companies. We chose 1% which is consistent with quantitative materiality thresholds used for holding companies in this sector and is further based on our professional judgement after consideration of qualitative factors that impact the Company.</p>



### **Group audit scope**

We tailored the scope of our audit in order to perform sufficient work to enable us to provide an opinion on the consolidated financial statements as a whole, taking into account the structure of the Group, the accounting processes and controls, and the industry in which the Group operates.

The Group is structured in four divisions: the Materials Handling and Mining division, the Construction Material division, the Roads and Earthworks division and the Infrastructure division, operating across 9 different geographical locations – South Africa, Australia, Botswana, Cameroon, Eswatini, Lesotho, Mozambique, Namibia and Zimbabwe.

We identified twenty-three (23) components at which further audit procedures were performed on the entire financial information of the components, either because audit evidence needed to be obtained on all or a significant proportion of the component's financial information, or that component represented a pervasive risk of material misstatement to the consolidated financial statements. We also identified two (2) components, at which further audit procedures were performed on one or more classes of transactions, account balances or disclosures based on the assessed risks of material misstatement to the consolidated financial statements.

Accordingly, we performed audit procedures on twenty-five (25) components, of which we involved component auditors in performing the audit work on eleven (11) components.

Based on our risk assessment procedures, we have determined that there is a less than reasonable possibility of a material misstatement in the remaining financial information not subject to further audit procedures.

### ***Group auditor oversight***

As part of establishing the overall Group audit strategy and plan, we conducted risk assessment and planning discussion meetings with component auditors to discuss the Group audit risks relevant to the respective components.

As group auditor, we engaged with the component auditors to assess the audit risks and strategy relating to their respective components. During these engagements, the results of the planning procedures and further audit procedures communicated to us were discussed in more detail, and any further audit procedures required by us was then performed by the component auditors.

We also inspected the work performed by component auditors for the purpose of the Group audit and evaluated the appropriateness of conclusions drawn from the audit evidence obtained and consistencies between communicated findings and work performed. The work carried out at the component level, together with the audit procedures performed at the group level, provided us with sufficient audit evidence to express an opinion on the consolidated financial statements.



**Key audit matters**

Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgement, were of most significance in our audit of the consolidated and separate financial statements of the current period. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the consolidated and separate financial statements as a whole, and in forming our opinion thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters.

We have determined that there are no key audit matters to communicate in our report in respect of the separate financial statements.

In terms of ISA 701 *Communicating key audit matters in the independent auditor’s report* / the EAR Rule (as applicable), we are required to report key audit matters and the outcome of audit procedures or key observations with respect to the key audit matters, and these are included below.

<b>Key audit matter</b>	<b>How our audit addressed the key audit matter</b>
<p><i>Significant estimates and judgements in the accounting for construction contracts</i></p> <p>Refer to the following disclosures in the consolidated financial statements as it relates to this key audit matter:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Note 2 (Significant estimates and judgements);</li> <li>• Note 17 (Contract assets and liabilities); and</li> <li>• Note 30 (Revenue).</li> </ul> <p>Contracting revenue relating to construction contracts with customers, recognised at an amount of R14.6 billion for the year ended 28 February 2025, contributes a significant portion of the Group’s revenue. This revenue is recognised over time, by measuring the progress towards the satisfaction of performance obligations stipulated in its contracts with customers for the construction of assets. To determine the progress towards the satisfaction of the performance obligations on each contract, the Group uses an input method, measuring the costs incurred to date relative to the total estimated cost of the contract.</p>	<p>We performed the following procedures on a sample of construction contracts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• We compared estimated total contract revenue as per management’s calculations to relevant documentation as applicable, such as signed contracts, award letters, minutes of meetings with contract clients and signed variation orders. No material differences were noted;</li> <li>• We discussed the status of contracts with management, directors, finance and technical staff, and contract registers were scrutinised. In these discussions, which included consideration of profit margins, loss making contracts and contract assets and liabilities balances, specific emphasis was placed on uncertified contract revenue. We noted no matters in this regard requiring further consideration;</li> </ul>

<i>Key audit matter</i>	<i>How our audit addressed the key audit matter</i>
<p>When it is probable that total contract costs will exceed total contract revenue, the expected loss is recognised as an expense immediately to the extent that the remaining contracts costs are deemed to be unavoidable.</p> <p>Construction contract revenue within the Group results from cost-plus, re-measurable and fixed price contracts. Each contract has specific assumptions and estimates attributed to it regarding:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Estimated project costs;</li> <li>• The profit margins on the contracts; and</li> <li>• Any variable considerations, claims or uninstalled materials to be recognised.</li> </ul> <p>We considered this to be a matter of most significance to our current year audit due to the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Management’s assessment involves making significant estimates in determining the contract revenue that should be recognised; and</li> <li>• Given the magnitude of the contract revenue and contract assets and liabilities balances, the accounting treatment of construction contracts has a significant impact on the consolidated financial statements.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• We recalculated costs incurred to date relative to the total estimated construction costs and agreed it to management’s calculations. No material differences were noted;</li> <li>• We agreed certified revenue recognised to work certified to date by contract engineering experts. No material differences were noted;</li> <li>• We assessed the competency of the contract engineering experts by obtaining evidence relating to their qualifications, experience and professional memberships. We found no aspects in this regard which required further consideration;</li> <li>• We performed reasonability tests on the expected profit margins by comparing it to similar ongoing projects and contracts completed during the year. We tested profit margins from year to year on projects running over the financial year end. Deviations in margins were evaluated against explanations obtained from management and other relevant documentation. We found no aspects in this regard which required further consideration;</li> <li>• We recalculated the revenue per contract based on the input method calculations. Based on our recalculation, we agreed the adjustments between certified progress revenue and revenue recognised to the construction contract assets and liabilities in the consolidated financial statements. No material differences were noted;</li> </ul>



<i>Key audit matter</i>	<i>How our audit addressed the key audit matter</i>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• We agreed the total revenue as per the respective contract schedules to revenue recorded in the accounting records. No material differences were noted.</li> </ul> <p>On a sample basis, we tested the costs incurred to date by agreeing it to underlying documentation. No material differences were noted.</p>

*Other information*

The Directors are responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the document titled "Raubex Group Limited and its subsidiaries Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 28 February 2025", which include(s) the Directors' report, the Audit Committee report and the Statement of compliance by the Company Secretary as required by the Companies Act of South Africa, which we obtained prior to the date of this auditor's report, and the other sections of the document titled "Raubex Group Limited 2025 Integrated Report for the year ended 28 February 2025", which is expected to be made available to us after that date. The other information does not include the consolidated or the separate financial statements and our auditor's report thereon.

Our opinion on the consolidated and separate financial statements does not cover the other information and we do not and will not express an audit opinion or any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the consolidated and separate financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information identified above and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the consolidated and separate financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit, or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.

If, based on the work we have performed on the other information that we obtained prior to the date of this auditor's report, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact. We have nothing to report in this regard.

*Responsibilities of the Directors for the consolidated and separate financial statements*

The Directors are responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the consolidated and separate financial statements in accordance with IFRS Accounting Standards and the requirements of



the Companies Act of South Africa, and for such internal control as the Directors determine is necessary to enable the preparation of consolidated and separate financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the consolidated and separate financial statements, the Directors are responsible for assessing the Group's and the Company's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the Directors either intend to liquidate the Group and/or the Company or to cease operations, or have no realistic alternative but to do so.

---

### *Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the consolidated and separate financial statements*

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated and separate financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with ISAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these consolidated and separate financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with ISAs, we exercise professional judgement and maintain professional scepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated and separate financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Group's and the Company's internal control.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by the Directors.
- Conclude on the appropriateness of the Directors' use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Group's and the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the consolidated and separate financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date



of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Group and / or Company to cease to continue as a going concern.

- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the consolidated and separate financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the consolidated and separate financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.
- Plan and perform the group audit to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence, regarding the financial information of the entities or business units within the Group, as a basis for forming an opinion on the consolidated financial statements. We are responsible for the direction, supervision and review of the audit work performed for purposes of the group audit. We remain solely responsible for our audit opinion.

We communicate with the Directors regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

We also provide the Directors with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, actions taken to eliminate threats or safeguards applied.

From the matters communicated with the Directors, we determine those matters that were of most significance in the audit of the consolidated and separate financial statements of the current period and are therefore the key audit matters. We describe these matters in our auditor's report unless law or regulation precludes public disclosure about the matter or when, in extremely rare circumstances, we determine that a matter should not be communicated in our report because the adverse consequences of doing so would reasonably be expected to outweigh the public interest benefits of such communication.

---

## *Report on other legal and regulatory requirements*

### *Audit tenure*

In terms of the IRBA Rule published in Government Gazette Number 39475 dated 4 December 2015, we report that PricewaterhouseCoopers Inc. has been the auditor of Raubex Group Limited for 19 year(s).

---

*PricewaterhouseCoopers Inc.*  
PricewaterhouseCoopers Inc.

Director: JP Allen  
Registered Auditor  
Bloemfontein, South Africa  
31 May 2025

**Raubex Group Limited and its subsidiaries**  
Annual financial statements for the year ended 28 February 2025

**Audit Committee report**

The Audit Committee is pleased to present this report for the financial year ended 28 February 2025 in compliance with the Companies Act, 71 of 2008, and the recommendations of the King IV report on Corporate Governance.

The Audit Committee is an independent statutory Committee appointed by the Board and performs its functions on behalf of Raubex Group Limited and its subsidiary companies.

**Audit Committee terms of reference**

The Audit Committee has adopted formal terms of reference that have been approved by the Board of Directors. The Committee has conducted its affairs in compliance with its terms of reference and has discharged its responsibilities contained therein.

**Audit Committee members, meeting attendance and assessment**

The Audit Committee is independent and consists of the four independent, Non-Executive Directors set out below. It meets at least four times per annum, with authority to convene additional meetings as circumstances require.

Name	Designation	Date appointed	Qualifications
Ms AM Hlobo	Independent Non-Executive (Chairperson)	2023/05/29	BCom, CA(SA)
Ms SR Bogatsu	Independent Non-Executive	2017/06/01	BCom, MBA
Ms N Fubu	Independent Non-Executive	2023/02/24	BCom, CA(SA)
Mr BH Kent	Independent Non-Executive	2011/02/24	BCom, CA(SA), FCMA, HDip Tax, HDip Company Law

The Chairman of the Board, Executive Directors, Non-Executive Directors, External Auditors, Internal Auditors, Financial Managers and other assurance providers attend meetings by invitation only.

During the year under review, four meetings were held and attended as follows:

Name	07-May-24	23-Jul-24	06-Nov-24	18-Feb-25
Ms AM Hlobo	✓	✓	✓	✓
Ms SR Bogatsu	✓	✓	✓	✓
Ms N Fubu	✓	✓	✓	✓
Mr BH Kent	✓	✓	✓	✓

**Role and responsibilities**

The Audit Committee carried out its functions through the attendance of Audit Committee meetings and discussions with Executive Management, Internal Audit and External Audit.

**Statutory duties**

The Audit Committee's role and responsibilities include statutory duties per the Companies Act, 71 of 2008, and further responsibilities assigned to it by the Board. The Audit Committee has executed its duties in terms of the requirements of King IV.

The Audit Committee is satisfied that it has complied with its legal, regulatory and other responsibilities.

*External auditor appointment and independence*

The Audit Committee is satisfied itself that the external auditors, PricewaterhouseCoopers Inc., are independent of the Company and its subsidiaries ("the Group") and have ensured that their appointment has complied with the Companies Act, 71 of 2008 of South Africa and the JSE Listings Requirements.

The Committee, in consultation with Executive Management, agreed to the engagement letter, terms, audit plan and budgeted fees for the year ended 28 February 2025.

## **Audit Committee report (continued)**

---

### **Statutory duties (continued)**

#### *Accreditation of auditors*

The Audit Committee confirms that it is satisfied that:

- the audit firm PricewaterhouseCoopers Inc. has met all the criteria stipulated in the JSE Listings Requirements, including that the audit regulator has successfully completed a firm-wide independent quality control (ISQM 1) inspection on the audit firm during its previous inspection cycle;
- the auditor has provided the Audit Committee with the required IRBA inspection decision letters, findings report and the proposed remedial action to address the findings, both at the audit firm and the individual auditor levels; and
- both the audit firm and the engagement partner understand their roles and have the competence, expertise, experience and skills required to discharge their specific audit and financial reporting responsibilities.

#### *Auditor suitability*

The Audit Committee met with the external auditor in order to consider the suitability for reappointment of the current audit firm PricewaterhouseCoopers Inc. and the designated engagement partner, as contemplated in terms of the JSE Listings Requirements. The Committee considered the information in the document prepared and presented by the external auditor for this purpose. In light of the above, the Committee is satisfied to recommend to shareholders the reappointment of the external auditor to act as independent auditor of the Company until its next annual general meeting. The Committee is satisfied to reappoint PricewaterhouseCoopers Inc. for the ensuing year.

The Group is committed to maintaining the highest standards of corporate governance and transparency. In compliance with the regulations set forth by the Independent Regulatory Board for Auditors (IRBA) and in alignment with best practices, the rotation of auditors will be considered for the next financial year. The Board will evaluate the appointment of a new auditor to ensure continued independence and objectivity in the audit process.

#### *Financial statements and accounting practices*

The Audit Committee has reviewed the accounting policies and the financial statements of the Group and is satisfied that they are appropriate and comply with IFRS, the Companies Act, 71 of 2008, and the JSE Listings Requirements.

The Audit Committee has also reviewed and considered the detailed findings and recommendations made in the JSE's report back on proactive monitoring of financial statements in 2024.

The Audit Committee has reviewed the materiality assessment framework and its application, and has concluded that the methodology and threshold applied are appropriate and consistent with relevant financial reporting standards.

#### *Internal financial controls*

The Audit Committee has reviewed the process by which internal audit performs its assessment of the effectiveness of the Group's system of internal control, including internal financial controls. Nothing has come to the attention of the Committee to indicate any material breakdown in the Company's system of internal financial control. The Audit Committee has further evaluated the Chief Executive Officer and Financial Director responsibility statement on the annual financial statements and internal financial controls in terms of the JSE Listings Requirements paragraph 3.84(k).

#### *Financial reporting procedures*

The Audit Committee has reviewed the Group's financial reporting procedures to ensure they are appropriate and are operating effectively, this includes a consideration of all entities included in the consolidated annual financial statements. The Committee further considered the Group's access to the financial information of its subsidiaries, associates and joint ventures, which allow the Group to effectively prepare the financial statements and deems this to be sufficient.

## **Audit Committee report (continued)**

---

### **Duties assigned by the Board**

In addition to the statutory duties of the Audit Committee, as reported above, the Board of Directors has determined further functions for the Audit Committee to perform. These functions include the following:

#### *Integrated reporting and combined assurance*

The Audit Committee fulfils an oversight role regarding the Group's integrated report and the reporting process and considers the level of assurance coverage obtained from Management, internal and external assurance providers in making its recommendation to the Board.

#### *Going concern*

The Audit Committee reviews the going concern status of the Group at each meeting and makes recommendations to the Board.

#### *Governance of risk*

The Audit Committee fulfils an oversight role regarding financial reporting risks, internal financial controls and fraud risk as it relates to financial reporting.

#### *Internal audit*

The Audit Committee is responsible for ensuring that the Group's internal audit function is independent and has the necessary resources, standing and authority within the Group to enable it to discharge its duties.

#### *Evaluation of the expertise and experience of the Financial Director and finance function*

The Audit Committee is satisfied itself that the Financial Director has appropriate expertise and experience.

The Audit Committee has considered and is satisfied with the appropriateness of the expertise and adequacy of resources of the finance function and experience of the senior members of Management responsible for the financial function.

The Audit Committee has assessed and confirmed that the Group has established appropriate financial reporting procedures and that the procedures are operating effectively.

### **Comment on key audit matters reported in the external audit report**

In order to provide stakeholders with further insights into the key audit matters reported by the external auditors, the Committee wishes to elaborate on these important aspects as follows:

#### *Accounting treatment of construction contracts*

The Group has significant construction contracts within all its reporting segments consisting of Cost-plus, Re-measurable and Fixed Price contracts. Recognising revenue on construction contracts is done in accordance with IFRS 15, where it is recognised over time, is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable and includes variations and claims. Progress towards the satisfaction of performance obligations is determined using an input method which measures the costs incurred to date in relation to the total estimate cost of the contract.

This matter is considered material given the significant judgement involved in preparing suitable estimates of forecast costs and profit margins on these contracts.

The Committee assessed the methodology and judgements applied by Management in terms of the accounting treatment of construction contracts.

The Committee has discussed the above mentioned matter with the external auditors to understand their related audit procedures and evidence to support the judgements and calculations.

The Committee concluded that the methodology and judgements applied by Management are in accordance with IFRS®.



**Ms AM Hlobo**  
Chairperson of the Audit Committee

**29 May 2025**

## Raubex Group Limited and its subsidiaries

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 28 February 2025

### Directors' report

---

This report presented by the directors is a constituent document of the Group consolidated Financial Statements at 28 February 2025.

#### Nature of business

Raubex Group Limited is an investment holding Company listed on the Johannesburg Stock Exchange with interests in the Construction and Materials sectors. The Company does not trade and all of its activities are undertaken through a number of subsidiaries, associates and joint arrangements. Details of all the operating subsidiaries, associates, joint ventures and joint operations are disclosed in note 14, 45 and 46 of the Group Financial Statements.

#### Group financial results

Revenue increased 21.0% to R21.08 billion (2024: R17.43 billion)  
Operating profit increased 1.3% to R1.56 billion (2024: R1.54 billion)  
Profit before tax increased 3.4% to R1.52 billion (2024: R1.47 billion)  
Profit after tax remained stable at R1.07 billion (2024: R1.07 billion)

Group earnings attributable to owners of the parent for the year ended 28 February 2025 were R1 082.2 million (2024: R847.6 million), representing basic earnings per share of 601.7 cents (2024: 472.1 cents). Headline earnings per share were 599.8 cents (2024: 476.3 cents).

Full details of the financial position and results of the Group are set out in these Financial Statements.

#### Share capital

No new shares were issued during the year (2024: nil).

Full details of the authorised and issued capital of the Company at 28 February 2025 are set out in note 26 and 27 of these Financial Statements.

#### Employee Long Term Incentive Scheme

During the year 2 040 492 (2024: 2 101 352) performance shares were granted to directors and prescribed officers. Full details of the employee long term incentive scheme are set out in note 39 of these Financial Statements.

#### Cash and cash equivalents

Cash from operations increased 31.8% to R2.51 billion (2024: R1.90 billion).

Cash and cash equivalents amounted to R2.12 billion (2024: R1.66 billion). Full details are set out in note 19 of these Financial Statements.

#### Dividend

The following dividends were declared during the year ended 28 February 2025:

- Final dividend for the year ended 29 February 2024 declared on 8 May 2024 of 92 cents per ordinary share (2024: 76 cps)
- Interim dividend for the year ended 28 February 2025 declared on 7 November 2024 of 94 cents per ordinary share (2024: 63 cps)

After consideration was given to the solvency and liquidity of the Group, a final dividend in respect of the year ended 28 February 2025 of 104 cents per share was proposed by the board of directors on 29 May 2025 and declared on the release of the Group's results. These Financial Statements do not reflect this dividend payable.

#### Business combinations

##### *ABI 2 Proprietary Limited ("ABI 2")*

During the 29 February 2020 financial year, the Group, acting through its wholly owned subsidiary Raubex Roads and Earthworks Holdings Proprietary Limited ("RRE"), entered into an agreement of sale on 27 February 2020, with Acorn Black Investments Proprietary Limited, acting through its wholly owned subsidiary, ABI 2 Proprietary Limited ("ABI 2"), for the sale of 100% of the shares and loan claims RRE holds in Raubex Property Investments (Pty) Ltd ("RPI").

Effective 28 February 2025, the Group reacquired RPI through the acquisition of 100% of the issued share capital of ABI 2 for a total consideration of R20.0 million. RPI owns a property portfolio consisting of both commercial properties and residential units which it leases to the Group.

#### Transactions with non-controlling interests

##### *Empa Structures (Pty) Ltd ("Empa Structures")*

Effective 1 March 2024, the Group acquired the remaining 30% of Empa Structures (Pty) Ltd from non-controlling shareholders for R35.0 million, increasing the Group's effective ownership to 100%.

## Raubex Group Limited and its subsidiaries

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 28 February 2025

### Directors' report (continued)

---

#### Capital commitments

Details of capital commitments are set out in note 43 of these Financial Statements.

#### Property, plant and equipment

There have been no major changes in the nature of the assets of the Group during the year or in the policy relating to their use. Capital expenditure for the year amounted to R1.35 billion (2024: R1.76 billion). Property, plant and equipment acquired through the acquisition of subsidiaries during the year amounted to R318.4 million (2024: R0 million).

#### Contingencies

Details of the contingencies are set out in note 44 of these Financial Statements.

#### Voluntary Rebuilding Programme

The Group entered into a settlement agreement with the government of the Republic of South Africa (the Government) on 11 October 2016, together with other construction companies, in an effort to address the Construction Companies' exposure to potential claims for damages from certain identified public entities arising primarily from the fast track settlement process launched by the South African Competition Authorities in February 2011, as well as to significantly advance the transformation of the South African construction sector. Further details can be found in note 23 of these Financial Statements.

#### Ukraine conflict

The Group is only indirectly exposed to the Ukraine conflict through the impact on the oil price or indirect effects on the countries in which we operate. The oil price influences the price of fuel and effectively the cost of doing business as the nature of the industry remains a fuel intensive one. The price of oil remained relatively stable throughout the current financial year.

The Group has no direct ties to Russia or Ukraine that would have any financial impact on the Group from either a currency deflation or financial recoverability perspective. Furthermore, macroeconomic factors are considered when determining the estimated credit loss model that will further cover any risk associated with this. The Group believes that the risks associated with the conflict are relatively low at this stage, but such risks will be assessed on an on-going basis.

Management considers the Ukraine conflict an ongoing event and is continually assessing and monitoring any developments that the associated impact has on the business.

#### Events after the reporting period

The directors are not aware of any subsequent events that occurred between year-end and date of authorisation of the Annual Financial Statements that require any adjustment or additional disclosure in the Annual Financial Statements.

#### Special Resolutions

The following special resolutions were passed during the year:

##### Special resolution number one: Remuneration of non-executive directors

Resolved in terms of article 26.3.2 of the Company's Memorandum of Incorporation and in accordance with sections 66(8) and 66(9) of the Companies Act, 71 of 2008, that the remuneration payable to the non-executive directors for the 2025 financial year be as follows:

	<b>Annual remuneration</b>
	<b>R'000</b>
Chairman	1 480
Lead independent non-executive director	1 203
Independent Non-executive director	925

## Raubex Group Limited and its subsidiaries

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 28 February 2025

### Directors' report (continued)

#### Special Resolutions (continued)

##### Special resolution number two: General authority to repurchase shares

Resolved that the Company or any of its subsidiaries be authorised by way of general authority to repurchase the Company's own securities from time to time, upon such terms and conditions and in such amount as the directors of the Company determine, but subject to the applicable requirements in the Company's Memorandum of Incorporation, the Companies Act, 71 of 2008, and the JSE Listings Requirements.

##### Special resolution number three: Financial assistance to related or inter-related companies and corporations

Resolved that the directors may, subject to the provisions of sections 44 and 45 of the Companies Act, 71 of 2008, authorise the Company to provide any direct or indirect financial assistance to or for the benefit of any Company or corporation which is related or inter-related to the Company for such amounts and on such terms and conditions as the board of the Company may determine.

#### Directorate and secretary

The names of the directors and secretary are set out on page 1 of these Financial Statements.

#### Interests of directors in the share capital

Details of ordinary shares held directly and indirectly per individual director and details of performance shares granted to the directors are set out in note 41 of these Financial Statements.

#### Shareholder spread

The Company has one class of listed share. Detail of the Company's authorised and issued share capital are set out in note 26 of these Financial Statements.

#### Shareholder spread at 28 February 2025

	Number of shares		% held		
	2025	2024	2025	2024	
Public shareholders	178 447 878	177 514 357	98.2	97.7	
Non-public shareholders	3 302 158	4 235 679	1.8	2.3	
<b>Total shares</b>	<b>181 750 036</b>	<b>181 750 036</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	
Non-public shareholders		Number of shares		% held	
		2025	2024	2025	2024
Directors of the Company		1 342 417	1 829 902	0.7	1.0
Directors of subsidiaries		137 728	408 565	0.1	0.2
Treasury shares – Raubex (Pty) Ltd		1 822 013	1 997 212	1.0	1.1
<b>Total shares</b>		<b>3 302 158</b>	<b>4 235 679</b>	<b>1.8</b>	<b>2.3</b>
Beneficial shareholders with a holding greater than 5% of the issued shares		Number of shares		% of shares in	
		2025	2024	2025	2024
Government Employee Pension Fund		46 770 303	45 197 599	25.7	24.9
Old Mutual Investment Group		19 628 731	33 103 767	10.8	18.2
PSG Asset Management		13 148 508	17 648 838	7.2	9.7
<b>Total shares</b>		<b>79 547 542</b>	<b>95 950 204</b>	<b>43.7</b>	<b>52.8</b>

#### Auditors

PricewaterhouseCoopers Inc. will continue in office in accordance with section 90(6) of the Companies Act, 71 of 2008. At the annual general meeting shareholders will be requested to appoint PricewaterhouseCoopers Inc. as the Group's auditors for the 2026 financial year. In compliance with the regulations set forth by the Independent Regulatory Board for Auditors ("IRBA") and in alignment with best practices, the rotation of auditors will be considered for the next financial year. The Board will evaluate the appointment of a new auditor to ensure continued independence and objectivity in the audit process.

**Raubex Group Limited and its subsidiaries**  
Annual financial statements for the year ended 28 February 2025

**Group statement of financial position**

	Note	2025 R'000	2024 R'000
<b>ASSETS</b>			
<b>Non-current assets</b>			
Property, plant and equipment	10	5 582 431	4 685 908
Investment property	11	332 298	198 425
Right-of-use assets	12	111 238	289 855
Intangible assets	13	1 060 630	1 084 204
Investment in associates and joint ventures	14	7 600	9 784
Investments in service concessions	15	66 194	77 606
Deferred income tax assets	25	183 470	205 182
Inventories	16	20 185	26 962
Trade and other receivables	18	-	1 863
Other financial assets - debt	20	82 574	261 221
Other financial assets - equity	20	20 802	52 909
<b>Total non-current assets</b>		<b>7 467 422</b>	<b>6 893 919</b>
<b>Current assets</b>			
Inventories	16	1 629 408	1 486 142
Contract assets	17	1 020 424	951 198
Trade and other receivables	18	2 541 714	2 065 560
Other financial assets - debt	20	109 697	125 099
Current income tax receivable		21 492	11 005
Cash and cash equivalents	19	2 116 833	1 662 083
<b>Total current assets</b>		<b>7 439 568</b>	<b>6 301 087</b>
<b>Total assets</b>		<b>14 906 990</b>	<b>13 195 006</b>
<b>EQUITY</b>			
Share capital	26	1 817	1 817
Share premium	26	2 059 688	2 059 688
Treasury shares	27	(57 431)	(62 953)
Other reserves	28	(1 117 541)	(1 063 193)
Retained earnings		5 711 825	4 970 377
<b>Equity attributable to owners of the parent</b>		<b>6 598 358</b>	<b>5 905 736</b>
Non-controlling interest	29	550 893	701 196
<b>Total equity</b>		<b>7 149 251</b>	<b>6 606 932</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>			
<b>Non-current liabilities</b>			
Borrowings	21	1 394 455	1 061 912
Lease liabilities	12	94 745	322 704
Provisions for liabilities and charges	22	203 934	221 705
Deferred income tax liabilities	25	334 162	424 781
Other financial liabilities	23	25 212	36 470
<b>Total non-current liabilities</b>		<b>2 052 508</b>	<b>2 067 572</b>
<b>Current liabilities</b>			
Trade and other payables	24	3 144 962	2 838 857
Contract liabilities	17	1 360 863	825 253
Borrowings	21	873 546	653 826
Lease liabilities	12	21 597	46 562
Current income tax liabilities		141 029	90 885
Provisions for liabilities and charges	22	148 234	50 119
Other financial liabilities	23	15 000	15 000
<b>Total current liabilities</b>		<b>5 705 231</b>	<b>4 520 502</b>
<b>Total liabilities</b>		<b>7 757 739</b>	<b>6 588 074</b>
<b>Total equity and liabilities</b>		<b>14 906 990</b>	<b>13 195 006</b>

**Raubex Group Limited and its subsidiaries**  
Annual financial statements for the year ended 28 February 2025

**Group statement of profit or loss**

	Note	2025 R'000	2024 R'000
Revenue	30	21 076 974	17 425 168
Cost of sales	33	(18 577 646)	(14 944 249)
<b>Gross profit</b>		<b>2 499 328</b>	<b>2 480 919</b>
Other income	31	12 830	21 477
Other gains/(losses) - net	32	82 697	57 450
Administrative expenses	33	(1 052 962)	(942 701)
Net impairment gains/(losses) on financial and contract assets	34	14 543	(80 457)
<b>Operating profit</b>		<b>1 556 436</b>	<b>1 536 688</b>
Finance income	35	185 214	113 705
Finance costs	35	(217 152)	(178 122)
Finance costs - net	35	(31 938)	(64 417)
Share of (loss)/profit of equity accounted investments	14	(2 184)	504
<b>Profit before income tax</b>		<b>1 522 314</b>	<b>1 472 775</b>
Income tax expense	36	(453 073)	(398 800)
<b>Profit for the year</b>		<b>1 069 241</b>	<b>1 073 975</b>
<b>Attributable to:</b>			
Owners of the parent		1 082 207	847 621
Non-controlling interests	29	(12 966)	226 354
		<b>1 069 241</b>	<b>1 073 975</b>
Basic earnings per share (cents)	4	601.7	472.1
Diluted earnings per share (cents)	4	593.5	467.5

**Raubex Group Limited and its subsidiaries**  
**Annual financial statements for the year ended 28 February 2025**

**Group statement of comprehensive income**

	2025	2024
Note	R'000	R'000
<b>Profit for the year</b>	<b>1 069 241</b>	1 073 975
<b>Other comprehensive income:</b>		
<b>Items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss</b>		
Re-measurements of post-employment benefit obligations	4	185
Change in fair value of investments held at fair value through OCI	(37 455)	(49 694)
<b>Items that may be subsequently reclassified to profit or loss</b>		
Currency translation differences	28 (55 142)	(7 027)
<b>Other comprehensive income for the year, net of tax</b>	<b>(92 593)</b>	(56 536)
<b>Total comprehensive income for the year</b>	<b>976 648</b>	1 017 439
<b>Attributable to:</b>		
Owners of the parent	1 000 518	791 315
Non-controlling interests	29 (23 870)	226 124
<b>Total comprehensive income for the year</b>	<b>976 648</b>	1 017 439

## Raubex Group Limited and its subsidiaries

Annual financial statements for the year ended 28 February 2025

### Group statement of changes in equity

	Share capital R'000	Share premium R'000	Treasury shares R'000	Other reserves R'000	Retained earnings R'000	Total attributable to owners of the parent company R'000	Non-controlling interest R'000	Total equity R'000
<b>Balance at 28 February 2023</b>	1 817	2 059 688	(78 801)	(1 007 709)	4 322 910	5 297 905	504 985	5 802 890
Changes in equity:								
Share option reserve	-	-	-	11 279	-	11 279	-	11 279
Share option reserve utilised during the year	-	-	-	(10 272)	10 272	-	-	-
Treasury shares issued in terms of equity settled share scheme	-	-	15 848	-	(15 848)	-	-	-
Acquisition of shares from non-controlling interest	-	-	-	-	(22 570)	(22 570)	(5 747)	(28 317)
Disposal of shares to non-controlling shareholders	-	-	-	-	77 335	77 335	6 674	84 009
Additional shares issued by subsidiary	-	-	-	-	(54)	(54)	34 548	34 494
Acquisition of subsidiaries	-	-	-	-	-	-	(537)	(537)
Profit for the year	-	-	-	-	847 621	847 621	226 354	1 073 975
Other comprehensive income for the year	-	-	-	(56 491)	185	(56 306)	(230)	(56 536)
Dividends paid	-	-	-	-	(249 474)	(249 474)	(64 851)	(314 325)
<b>Total changes</b>	-	-	15 848	(55 484)	647 467	607 831	196 211	804 042
<b>Balance at 29 February 2024</b>	<b>1 817</b>	<b>2 059 688</b>	<b>(62 953)</b>	<b>(1 063 193)</b>	<b>4 970 377</b>	<b>5 905 736</b>	<b>701 196</b>	<b>6 606 932</b>
Changes in equity:								
Share option reserve	-	-	-	34 172	-	34 172	-	34 172
Share option reserve utilised during the year	-	-	-	(6 827)	6 827	-	-	-
Treasury shares issued in terms of equity settled share scheme	-	-	5 522	-	(5 522)	-	-	-
Acquisition of shares from non-controlling interest	-	-	-	-	(7 563)	(7 563)	(27 436)	(34 999)
Profit for the year	-	-	-	-	1 082 207	1 082 207	(12 966)	1 069 241
Other comprehensive income for the year	-	-	-	(81 693)	4	(81 689)	(10 904)	(92 593)
Dividends paid	-	-	-	-	(334 505)	(334 505)	(98 997)	(433 502)
<b>Total changes</b>	-	-	5 522	(54 348)	741 448	692 622	(150 303)	542 319
<b>Balance at 28 February 2025</b>	<b>1 817</b>	<b>2 059 688</b>	<b>(57 431)</b>	<b>(1 117 541)</b>	<b>5 711 825</b>	<b>6 598 358</b>	<b>550 893</b>	<b>7 149 251</b>
<i>Note</i>	26	26	27	28			29	

The notes on pages 25 to 100 are an integral part of these financial statements.

**Raubex Group Limited and its subsidiaries**  
Annual financial statements for the year ended 28 February 2025

**Group statement of cash flows**

		2025	2024
	Note	R'000	R'000
<b>Cash flows from operating activities</b>			
Cash generated from operations	40	2 507 355	1 902 147
Interest received	35	149 800	77 601
Interest paid	35	(199 402)	(166 785)
Dividends received	31	1 639	6 431
Income tax paid	40	(500 217)	(338 000)
<b>Net cash generated from operating activities</b>		<b>1 959 175</b>	<b>1 481 394</b>
<b>Cash flows from investing activities</b>			
Purchases of property, plant and equipment	40	(1 382 140)	(1 700 872)
Proceeds from sale of property, plant and equipment	40	54 758	74 967
Acquisition of subsidiaries	6	(9 166)	(99 854)
Purchases of mining rehabilitation guarantee insurance policies	20	(15 072)	-
Acquisition of equity instruments (other financial assets)	20	-	(5 308)
Repayment received of loans granted to service concession investee	20	7 901	30 948
Loan repayments received from associates and joint ventures	20	151 262	59 483
Loans granted to associates and joint ventures	20	(106 645)	(98 723)
<b>Net cash used in investing activities</b>		<b>(1 299 102)</b>	<b>(1 739 359)</b>
<b>Cash flows from financing activities</b>			
Proceeds from borrowings	40.1	1 326 700	1 317 849
Repayment of borrowings	40.1	(975 481)	(818 401)
Repayment of lease liabilities (capital repayments)	12	(45 447)	(56 786)
Dividends paid to owners of the parent	5	(334 505)	(249 474)
Dividends paid to non-controlling interests	29	(98 997)	(64 851)
Disposal of interest in a subsidiary	6	-	84 009
Acquisition of non-controlling interest	6	(34 999)	(28 317)
Shares issued by subsidiary		-	34 494
<b>Net cash (used in)/generated from financing activities</b>		<b>(162 729)</b>	<b>218 523</b>
<b>Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents</b>		<b>497 344</b>	<b>(39 442)</b>
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year		1 662 083	1 697 290
Effects of exchange rates on cash and cash equivalents		(42 594)	4 235
<b>Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year</b>	19	<b>2 116 833</b>	<b>1 662 083</b>

## Notes to the Group Financial Statements

---

### 1. Basis of preparation

The consolidated Financial Statements of Raubex Group Limited have been prepared in accordance with the IFRS<sup>®</sup> Accounting Standards (IFRS), the IFRIC<sup>®</sup> Interpretations (IFRIC) issued by the IFRS Interpretations Committee (IFRS IC), the JSE Listings Requirements, the South African Institute of Chartered Accountants (SAICA) Financial Reporting Guides as issued by the Accounting Practices Committee, the Financial Pronouncements as issued by the Financial Reporting Standards Council and the Companies Act, 71 of 2008, of South Africa. The consolidated Financial Statements have been rounded to the nearest thousand rand and have been prepared under the historical cost convention, as modified by financial assets and financial liabilities (including derivative instruments) at fair value through profit or loss and the application of the equity method of accounting for investments in associated companies and joint ventures.

A number of IFRS, IFRICs and amendments as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board (IASB) became applicable to the Group, effective 1 March 2025. Refer to note 49 for details on new standards, interpretations and amendments that have been issued but which are not yet applicable to the Group.

Except for those mentioned above or if otherwise stated, the principal accounting policies used in the preparation of these consolidated Financial Statements are consistent with those applied for the year ended 29 February 2024 in terms of IFRS.

The preparation of Financial Statements in conformity with IFRS requires the use of certain critical accounting estimates. It also requires management to exercise its judgement in the process of applying the Group's accounting policies. The areas involving a higher degree of judgement or complexity, or areas where assumptions and estimates are significant to the consolidated Financial Statements, are disclosed below.

The operating cycle of contracts in progress, development land and retentions is considered to be more than twelve months. Accordingly, the associated assets and liabilities are classified as current as they are expected to be settled within the same operating cycle as contracts in progress and retentions.

The Directors are of the view that no material uncertainties relating to the Group's ability to continue as a going concern exist. The Directors are also satisfied that the Group has adequate resources to continue in operational existence for the foreseeable future. The Group therefore continues to adopt the going concern basis in preparing its consolidated Financial Statements.

#### *Ukraine conflict*

The Group is only indirectly exposed to the Ukraine conflict through the impact on the oil price or indirect effects on the countries in which we operate. The oil price influences the price of fuel and effectively the cost of doing business as the nature of the industry remains a fuel intensive one. The price of oil remained relatively stable throughout the current financial year.

The Group has no direct ties to Russia or Ukraine that would have any financial impact on the Group from either a currency deflation or financial recoverability perspective. Furthermore, macroeconomic factors are considered when determining the estimated credit loss model that will further cover any risk associated with this. The Group believes that the risks associated with the conflict are relatively low at this stage, but such risks are assessed on an on-going basis.

Management considers the Ukraine conflict an ongoing event and is continually assessing and monitoring any developments that the associated impact has on the business.

### 2. Significant estimates and judgements

The preparation of the Financial Statements in conformity with IFRS requires the Group's management to make estimates and judgements concerning the future that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the Financial Statements and the reported amounts of revenue and expenses during the reported period. The resulting accounting estimates and judgements can, by definition, only approximate the actual results. Estimates and judgements are continually evaluated and are based on historical experience and other factors, including expectations of future events that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances.

The areas involving a higher degree of judgement or complexity, or areas where assumptions and estimates are significant to the consolidated Financial Statements are as follow:

#### *Significant estimates:*

- Estimates made in determining changes in estimated useful lives and residual value of property, plant and equipment (refer note 10)
- Estimates regarding impairment of property, plant and equipment (refer to note 10)
- Estimated impairment of goodwill (refer to note 13)
- Estimates regarding the net realisable value of inventory (refer to note 16)
- Contract revenue recognition and profit taking (refer to note 17 and 30)

Each contract has specific estimates attributed to it regarding the estimated project costs, profit margins and variable considerations, claims or uninstalled materials. A meaningful sensitivity analysis on contract estimates is not practical. Contract revenue is also considered to be the most significant estimate for the Group

- Estimate of exposure and liabilities with regard to rehabilitation costs (refer to note 22)
- Estimates regarding the fair value of the performance shares issued to employees (refer to note 39)

#### *Significant judgements:*

- Judgements with regards to significant influence over equity investments (refer to note 20)
- Judgements with regards to recognition of deferred tax assets for losses carried forward (refer to note 25)

**Notes to the Group Financial Statements (continued)**

**3. Segmental Information**

The Group's operating segments reflect the management structure of the Group and the manner in which performance is evaluated and resources allocated as managed by the Group's chief operating decision-maker, which is defined as the Group's executive committee (Exco).

The Group's operating segments are defined as follows:

- **Materials Handling and Mining**  
This division comprises four main disciplines including: (i) contract crushing; (ii) materials handling and processing services for the mining industry; (iii) contract mining; and (iv) specialised resource ownership.
- **Construction Materials**  
This division specialises in the production and supply of materials to the construction market, including aggregates from commercial quarries, asphalt and value-added bituminous products.
- **Roads and Earthworks**  
This division specialises in road construction and earthworks as well as road surfacing and rehabilitation. This includes the laying of asphalt, chip and spray, surface dressing, enrichments, and slurry seals.
- **Infrastructure**  
This division specialises in disciplines outside of the road construction sector, including energy (with a specific focus on renewable energy), facilities management, telecommunications, housing infrastructure projects and commercial building refurbishment and construction.

Exco assesses the performance of the operating segments based on operating profit.

Exco also considers the business geographically, from a South African (Local), African (Rest of Africa) and Australian perspective.

*Inter-segment transfers*

Segment revenue and segment expenses include transfers between business segments and between geographical segments. Such transfers are accounted for at arm's length prices. These transfers are eliminated on consolidation.

*Segment revenue and expenses*

All segment revenue and expenses are directly attributable to the segments. Segment revenue and expenses are allocated to the geographic segments based on the location of the operating activity.

*Segment assets*

These are all operating assets used by a segment, principally consisting of property, plant and equipment, investment property, right-of-use assets, investments, inventories, contract assets, receivables (net of allowances) and cash and cash equivalents. Segment assets are allocated to the geographic segments based on where the assets are located.

*Segment liabilities*

These are all operating liabilities of a segment, principally accounts payable, contract liabilities and external interest bearing borrowings.

**Segmental analysis**

	Materials Handling and Mining R'000	Construction Materials <sup>2</sup> R'000	Roads and Earthworks R'000	Infra- structure R'000	Other <sup>1</sup> R'000	Consolidated R'000
<b>Operating segments</b>						
<b>For the year ended 29 February 2024</b>						
Revenue	4 017 939	2 421 660	5 668 427	5 317 142	-	17 425 168
Operating profit	584 660	115 042	331 495	505 491	-	1 536 688
Finance income	13 510	7 476	59 960	32 759	-	113 705
Finance costs	(101 530)	(33 465)	(25 169)	(13 278)	(4 680)	(178 122)
Share of profit of investments accounted for using the equity method	-	-	-	504	-	504
Taxation	(138 370)	(20 734)	(101 538)	(138 158)	-	(398 800)
<b>Profit for the year</b>	<b>358 270</b>	<b>68 319</b>	<b>264 748</b>	<b>387 318</b>	<b>(4 680)</b>	<b>1 073 975</b>
Segment assets	4 401 286	1 976 274	3 721 990	3 095 456	-	13 195 006
Segment liabilities	1 877 730	1 119 730	2 073 282	1 465 862	51 470	6 588 074
Depreciation, amortisation and impairment	457 319	165 756	79 821	81 613	-	784 509
Capital expenditure	1 291 460	130 544	164 422	177 705	-	1 764 131
Inter segment revenue	295 326	1 026 378	106 434	68 176	-	1 496 314

<sup>1</sup> Other consists of amounts that cannot be allocated to specific segments, including the voluntary rebuilding programme detailed in note 23.

<sup>2</sup> Impairment losses to the value of R34.2 million have been recognised during the year in this segment. Refer to note 10 for further details.

**Notes to the Group Financial Statements (continued)**

**3. Segmental Information (continued)**

*Segmental analysis (continued)*

	Materials Handling and Mining R'000	Construction Materials R'000	Roads and earthworks R'000	Infra- structure R'000	Other <sup>1</sup> R'000	Consolidated R'000
<b>Operating segments</b>						
<b>For the year ended 28 February 2025</b>						
Revenue	4 826 519	2 678 218	6 796 350	6 775 887	-	21 076 974
Operating profit	80 693	284 244	587 175	604 324	-	1 556 436
Finance income	28 489	13 083	71 939	71 703	-	185 214
Finance costs	(96 862)	(33 676)	(54 735)	(28 137)	(3 742)	(217 152)
Share of loss of investments accounted for using the equity method	-	-	-	(2 184)	-	(2 184)
Taxation	6 965	(82 088)	(191 617)	(186 333)	-	(453 073)
<b>Profit for the year</b>	<b>19 285</b>	<b>181 563</b>	<b>412 762</b>	<b>459 373</b>	<b>(3 742)</b>	<b>1 069 241</b>
Segment assets	4 758 092	2 042 714	4 344 059	3 762 125	-	14 906 990
Segment liabilities	1 663 816	1 116 574	2 594 223	2 342 914	40 212	7 757 739
Depreciation and amortisation	431 931	130 053	100 548	105 833	-	768 365
Capital expenditure	682 486	176 852	204 281	288 569	-	1 352 188
Inter segment revenue	(188 496)	(1 312 598)	(190 667)	(160 688)	-	(1 852 449)

<sup>1</sup> Other consists of amounts that cannot be allocated to specific segments, including the voluntary rebuilding programme detailed in note 23.

Approximately 21.1% (2024: 20.5%) of total revenue is derived from a single external customer i.e. The South African National Roads Agency (SANRAL), these revenues are attributable to all the operating segments except Materials Handling and Mining.

Approximately 8.5% (2024: 5.5%) of total revenue is derived from South African local municipalities and provincial governments, these revenues are attributable to all the operating segments except Materials Handling and Mining.

	South Africa R'000	Rest of Africa R'000	Australia R'000	Other <sup>1</sup> R'000	Consolidated R'000
<b>Additional voluntary disclosure: Geographical information</b>					
<b>For the year ended 29 February 2024</b>					
Revenue	13 108 414	996 778	3 319 976	-	17 425 168
Operating profit	1 068 579	189 509	278 600	-	1 536 688
Finance income	103 206	1 931	8 568	-	113 705
Finance costs	(164 542)	(1 463)	(7 437)	(4 680)	(178 122)
Share of profit of investments accounted for using the equity method	504	-	-	-	504
Taxation	(256 074)	(56 958)	(85 768)	-	(398 800)
<b>Profit for the year</b>	<b>751 673</b>	<b>133 019</b>	<b>193 963</b>	<b>(4 680)</b>	<b>1 073 975</b>
Segment assets	10 800 401	1 057 462	1 337 143	-	13 195 006
Segment liabilities	5 434 185	377 284	725 135	51 470	6 588 074
Depreciation, amortisation and impairment	637 624	93 215	53 670	-	784 509
Capital expenditure	1 337 824	281 067	145 240	-	1 764 131
Inter segment revenue	492 137	33	-	-	492 170
<b>For the year ended 28 February 2025</b>					
Revenue	16 385 278	1 258 500	3 433 196	-	21 076 974
Operating profit	978 129	274 375	303 932	-	1 556 436
Finance income	172 552	2 539	10 123	-	185 214
Finance costs	(199 321)	(1 827)	(12 262)	(3 742)	(217 152)
Share of loss of investments accounted for using the equity method	(2 184)	-	-	-	(2 184)
Taxation	(289 620)	(55 301)	(108 152)	-	(453 073)
<b>Profit for the year</b>	<b>659 556</b>	<b>219 786</b>	<b>193 641</b>	<b>(3 742)</b>	<b>1 069 241</b>
Segment assets	12 361 417	1 103 437	1 442 136	-	14 906 990
Segment liabilities	6 093 103	827 865	796 559	40 212	7 757 739
Depreciation and amortisation	583 586	114 643	70 136	-	768 365
Capital expenditure	1 146 123	15 994	190 071	-	1 352 188
Inter segment revenue	553 851	100	-	-	553 951

<sup>1</sup> Other consists of amounts that cannot be allocated to specific segments, including the voluntary rebuilding programme detailed in note 23.

Revenues from the Rest of Africa account for 6.0% (2024: 5.7%) of total Group revenue and were generated from operations in Botswana, Eswatini, Lesotho, Mozambique, Namibia and Zimbabwe. Revenues from Australia account for 16.3% (2024: 19.0%) of total Group revenue and were generated from operations in Western Australia.

**Notes to the Group Financial Statements (continued)**

**4. Earnings per share**

Basic earnings per share is calculated by dividing the profit attributable to equity holders of the parent entity by the weighted average number of ordinary shares in issue during the year. Diluted earnings per share is calculated by adjusting the weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding to assume conversion of all dilutive potential ordinary shares.

	2025 R'000	2024 R'000
<b>Basic</b>		
Profit attributable to owners of the parent entity	1 082 207	847 621
Weighted average number of ordinary shares in issue <sup>1</sup>	179 851	179 532
<b>Basic earnings per share (cents)</b>	<b>601.7</b>	<b>472.1</b>
<b>Diluted</b>		
Profit attributable to owners of the parent entity	1 082 207	847 621
Weighted average number of ordinary shares in issue <sup>1</sup>	179 851	179 532
<i>Adjustments for:</i>		
Shares deemed issued for no consideration (share options)	2 491	1 791
Weighted average number of ordinary shares for diluted earnings per share	182 342	181 323
<b>Diluted earnings per share (cents)</b>	<b>593.5</b>	<b>467.5</b>

	2025 Gross R'000	2025 Net of tax R'000	2024 Gross R'000	2024 Net of tax R'000
<b>Headline</b>				
Profit attributable to owners of the parent entity		1 082 207		847 621
<i>Adjustments for:</i>				
Profit on sale of property, plant and equipment (note 32)	(4 657)	(3 616)	(23 292)	(17 499)
Impairment of property, plant and equipment (note 10)	-	-	34 227	24 986
Add back: Non-controlling interests' portion of impairment and	323	236	50	36
<b>Basic headline earnings</b>		<b>1 078 827</b>		<b>855 144</b>
Weighted average number of ordinary shares in issue <sup>1</sup>		179 851		179 532
<b>Headline earnings per share (cents)</b>		<b>599.8</b>		<b>476.3</b>
<b>Diluted Headline</b>				
Headline earnings		1 078 827		855 144
Adjusted weighted average number of shares		182 342		181 323
<b>Diluted headline earnings per share (cents)</b>		<b>591.7</b>		<b>471.6</b>

<sup>1</sup> The weighted average number of shares takes into account the weighted average effect of changes in treasury share transactions during the year.

**5. Dividends per share**

Dividend distribution to the Company's shareholders is recognised as a liability in the Group's Financial Statements in the period in which the dividends are approved by the board of directors.

The following dividends were approved and paid during the year:

	2025		2024	
	Number of shares ('000)	Value R'000	Number of shares ('000)	Value R'000
Previous year final dividend paid	181 750	167 210	181 750	138 130
Current year interim dividend paid	181 750	170 845	181 750	114 503
Dividends received on treasury shares	(1 822)	(3 550)	(1 997)	(3 159)
<b>Total dividends paid</b>		<b>334 505</b>		<b>249 474</b>

After consideration was given to the solvency and liquidity test of the Group, a final dividend in respect of the year ended 28 February 2025 of R189.0 million (104 cents per share) amounting to a total dividend for the year of R359.9 million (198 cents per share) was proposed at the Board of Directors' meeting on 7 May 2025 and declared on the release of the Group's results. These Financial Statements do not reflect this dividend payable.

*Dividends Tax (DT)*

DT is a tax imposed on shareholders at a rate of 20% on receipt of dividends. The DT is categorised as a withholding tax, as the tax is withheld and paid to the South African Revenue Services by the Company paying the dividend or by a regulated intermediary and not the person liable for the tax.

## **Notes to the Group Financial Statements (continued)**

---

### **6. Business combinations**

#### *Common control transactions*

Business combinations involving entities or businesses under common control are excluded from the scope of IFRS 3 “Business Combinations”. A business combination involving entities or businesses under common control is defined in IFRS 3 as “a business combination in which all of the combining entities or businesses ultimately are controlled by the same party or parties both before and after the combination, and that control is not transitory.”

The “predecessor values” method is used to account for common control transactions. The “predecessor values” method requires Financial Statements to be prepared using predecessor book values without any step up to fair value. The difference between any consideration given and the aggregate book value of the assets and liabilities (as of the date of the transaction) of the acquired entity are recorded as an adjustment to equity as a common control reserve. No additional goodwill is created by the transaction.

#### *Subsidiaries*

Subsidiaries are all entities (including structured entities) over which the Group has control. The Group controls an entity when the Group is exposed to, or has rights to, variable returns from its involvement with the entity and has the ability to affect those returns through its power over the entity. Subsidiaries are fully consolidated from the date on which control is transferred to the Group. They are deconsolidated from the date that control ceases.

The Group uses the acquisition method to account for business combinations. The Group recognises any non-controlling interest in the acquiree on an acquisition-by-acquisition basis. The Group applied the non-controlling interest’s proportionate share of the acquiree’s net assets when recognising the non-controlling interest in the acquiree.

Investments in subsidiaries are accounted for at cost less impairment. Cost is adjusted to reflect changes in consideration arising from contingent consideration amendments.

If the business combination is achieved in stages, the acquisition date carrying value of the acquirer’s previously held equity interest in the acquiree is re-measured to fair value at the acquisition date; and gains or losses arising from such re-measurement are recognised in profit or loss.

Inter-Company transactions, balances and unrealised gains on transactions between Group companies are eliminated. Unrealised losses are also eliminated. Accounting policies of subsidiaries have been changed where necessary to ensure consistency with the policies adopted by the Group.

#### *Changes in ownership interests*

The Group treats transactions with non-controlling interests that do not result in loss of control as equity transactions, that is, as transactions with the owners in their capacity as owners. A change in ownership interest results in an adjustment between the carrying amounts of the controlling and non-controlling interests to reflect their relative interests in the subsidiary.

Any difference between the purchase consideration and the carrying value of the net assets acquired is recognised in equity against retained earnings. The gains and losses on disposals to non-controlling interests are also recorded in equity against retained earnings.

When the Group ceases to consolidate or equity account for an investment because of a loss of control, joint control or significant influence, any retained interest in the entity is remeasured to its fair value with the change in carrying amount recognised in profit or loss. This fair value becomes the initial carrying amount for the purposes of subsequently accounting for the retained interest as an associate, joint venture or financial asset. In addition, any amounts previously recognised in other comprehensive income in respect of that entity are accounted for as if the Group had directly disposed of the related assets or liabilities. This may mean that amounts previously recognised in other comprehensive income are reclassified to profit or loss.

If the ownership interest in an associate or joint venture is reduced but significant influence or joint control is retained, only a proportionate share of the amounts previously recognised in other comprehensive income is reclassified to profit or loss where appropriate.

**Notes to the Group Financial Statements (continued)**

**6. Business combinations (continued)**

*Acquisitions made during the current financial period*

**ABI 2 Proprietary Limited ("ABI 2")**

During the 29 February 2020 financial year, the Group, acting through its wholly owned subsidiary Raubex Roads and Earthworks Holdings Proprietary Limited ("RRE"), entered into an agreement of sale on 27 February 2020, with Acorn Black Investments Proprietary Limited, acting through its wholly owned subsidiary, ABI 2 Proprietary Limited ("ABI 2"), for the sale of 100% of the shares and loan claims RRE holds in Raubex Property Investments (Pty) Ltd ("RPI").

RPI owns a property portfolio (the "Properties") which includes both commercial properties and residential units which were independently valued at R383.0 million at the time of sale.

The Purchase Price payable for the Sale Shares and Loan Claims was R383.0 million which consists of the following:

- R187.0 million was payable on the closing date, once all the necessary security was in place, including registration of first covering mortgage bonds over the properties in the portfolio;
- R81.4 million consists of a vendor loan which is repayable within five years bearing interest at 9.82% per annum; and
- R114.6 million consists of an equity preference share investment in ABI 2 at zero coupon and redeemable at the election of ABI 2 within ten years through the payment of a preference share dividend of R114.6 million (114.6 million shares).

The Properties were leased back to the Group on a market-related triple-net lease basis with a twelve-year lease term, effective 29 February 2020. This transaction was accounted for as a sale and leaseback under IFRS 16. This resulted in a right-of-use asset of R283.5 million and a lease liability of R357.9 million being recognised on 29 February 2020. In terms of IFRS 16, the sale and leaseback transaction reduced the profit and related right-of-use asset recognised in the Group based on the benefit retained in the underlying assets being leased back which resulted in a loss of R68.5 million in the 2020 financial year.

Effective 28 February 2025, the Group effectively reacquired RPI by purchasing 100% of the issued share capital of ABI 2. The total cash consideration for the acquisition amounted to R20.0 million. The Group made a strategic decision to reacquire RPI to regain full control of the underlying properties going forward. This will allow for better flexibility in terms of occupation and improvements where required. The acquisition of ABI 2 results in the following:

- Termination of the sale and leaseback transaction recognised in the 2020 financial year. The Group derecognised the right-of-use assets amounting to R166.3 million and corresponding lease liabilities of R252.5 million (refer to note 12). The derecognition of the right-of-use asset and lease liability resulted in a net gain on termination of the lease of R86.2 million. The gain has been recognised in profit or loss under other gains and losses (refer to note 32).
- The outstanding purchase price receivables, being the preference share with a carrying amount of R67.7 million and outstanding vendor loan with a carrying value of R129.2 million (refer to note 20), were effectively settled on date of acquisition as these became inter group payables and receivables.

Details of the net assets acquired, purchase consideration and goodwill from the acquisition is set out below:

	<b>Total R'000</b>
<b>Consideration</b>	
Cash consideration	<u>20 000</u>
Settlement of pre-existing relationships:	
Preference Shares	67 738
Vendor loan	<u>129 202</u>
<b>Total consideration</b>	<b>216 940</b>
<b>Recognised amounts of identifiable assets and acquired liabilities assumed</b>	
Property, plant and equipment	<b>318 390</b>
Investment property	<b>134 700</b>
Trade and other receivables	<b>348</b>
Cash and cash equivalents	<b>10 834</b>
Borrowings	<b>(218 785)</b>
Deferred income tax liabilities	<b>(24 687)</b>
Trade and other payables	<b>(4 066)</b>
Current income tax liabilities	<b>(42)</b>
<b>Total identifiable net assets</b>	<b>216 692</b>
Goodwill attributable to owners of the parent	<u>248</u>
<b>Total</b>	<b>216 940</b>
Total purchase consideration settled in cash	<b>20 000</b>
Less: cash and cash equivalents in the business combination acquired	<u>(10 834)</u>
<b>Cash outflow on acquisition for cash flow statement</b>	<b>9 166</b>

## Raubex Group Limited and its subsidiaries

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 28 February 2025

### Notes to the Group Financial Statements (continued)

#### 6. Business combinations (continued)

*Acquisitions and disposals made during the previous financial period - cash flow effects*

	Naboom R'000	Similan R'000	Ukumaka R'000	Total R'000
Acquisition of subsidiaries				
Total purchase consideration settled in cash	100 000	-	-	100 000
Less: cash and cash equivalents in the business combination acquired	-	(134)	(12)	(146)
Cash outflow/(inflow) on acquisitions for cash flow statement	100 000	(134)	(12)	99 854

*Transactions with non-controlling interests ("NCI")*

#### Empa Structures (Pty) Ltd ("Empa Structures")

Effective 1 March 2024, the Group acquired the remaining 30% of Empa Structures (Pty) Ltd from non-controlling shareholders for R35.0 million, increasing the Group's effective ownership to 100%.

Details of the above mentioned transactions are set out below:

	Change in ownership - Decrease in equity R'000	NCI disposed of R'000	Total equity effect and Cash flow effect R'000
Empa Structures	(7 563)	(27 436)	(34 999)
<b>Total</b>	<b>(7 563)</b>	<b>(27 436)</b>	<b>(34 999)</b>

#### Total movements/cash (outflow)/inflow on transactions with NCI:

Acquisition of shares from non-controlling shareholders	(7 563)	(27 436)	(34 999)
---	---------	----------	----------

*Transactions with NCI during the previous financial period - cash flow effects*

#### Total movements/cash (outflow)/inflow on transactions with NCI:

Acquisition of shares from non-controlling shareholders	(22 570)	(5 747)	(28 317)
Disposal of shares to non-controlling shareholders	77 335	6 674	84 009
Additional shares issued by subsidiary	(54)	34 548	34 494

Refer to note 45 - Interest in subsidiaries for the full list of subsidiaries, together with the aggregation of all subsidiaries with non-controlling interests in the Group and the Group's consideration of control.

## **Notes to the Group Financial Statements (continued)**

---

### **7. Financial instruments**

#### *Classification*

Financial instruments are recognised when the entity becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instruments. The Group classifies its financial instruments into the following categories depending on the purpose for which the instrument was acquired. Management determines the classification at the time of initial recognition:

- Financial assets at amortised cost;
- Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss (FVPL);
- Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income (FVOCI);
- Financial liabilities at amortised cost; and
- Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss (FVPL).

Financial instruments are recognised initially on transaction date at fair value. For financial instruments carried at fair value through profit or loss, transaction costs are recognised immediately in the consolidated statement of profit or loss. Refer to the relevant notes, referenced below, for the recognition and subsequent measurement principles of each of the Group's financial instruments.

No financial instruments were designated as held at fair value through profit or loss during the year. All financial instruments held at fair value through profit or loss are default classifications in terms of IFRS 9.

The Group has designated its investments in service concessions and equity investments (other financial assets) as held at fair value through other comprehensive income. These are equity investments which are not held for trading, and which the Group has irrevocably elected at initial recognition to recognise in this category. Furthermore, these are strategic investments and the Group considers this classification to be more relevant.

#### *Derecognition*

Financial instruments are derecognised when substantially all risks and rewards of ownership have been transferred.

Financial assets or a portion thereof are derecognised when the Group's contractual rights to the cash flows expire or when the Group transfers all the risks and rewards related to the financial asset or when the Group loses control of the financial asset. Financial liabilities or a portion thereof are derecognised when the obligations specified in the contract are discharged, cancelled or expire.

**Notes to the Group Financial Statements (continued)**

**7. Financial instruments (continued)**

**Categories of financial instruments**

Financial instruments comprise the following in the statement of financial position:

	Note	Financial assets at amortised cost R'000	Financial assets at fair value through P/L R'000	Financial assets at fair value through OCI R'000	Financial liabilities at fair value through P/L R'000	Financial liabilities at amortised cost R'000	Total carrying value R'000
<b>At 29 February 2024</b>							
Investment in service concessions	15	-	-	77 606	-	-	77 606
Non-current trade and other receivables	18	1 863	-	-	-	-	1 863
Other financial assets	20	325 196	61 124	52 909	-	-	439 229
Trade and other receivables	18	1 945 221	-	-	-	-	1 945 221
Cash and cash equivalents	19	1 662 083	-	-	-	-	1 662 083
Borrowings	21	-	-	-	-	(1 715 738)	(1 715 738)
Other financial liabilities	23	-	-	-	-	(51 470)	(51 470)
Trade and other payables	24	-	-	-	-	(2 734 273)	(2 734 273)
<b>Total</b>		<b>3 934 363</b>	<b>61 124</b>	<b>130 515</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(4 501 481)</b>	<b>(375 479)</b>
<b>At 28 February 2025</b>							
Investments in service concessions	15	-	-	66 194	-	-	66 194
Non-current trade and other receivables	18	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other financial assets	20	176 760	15 511	20 802	-	-	213 073
Trade and other receivables	18	2 389 870	-	-	-	-	2 389 870
Cash and cash equivalents	19	2 116 833	-	-	-	-	2 116 833
Borrowings	21	-	-	-	-	(2 268 001)	(2 268 001)
Other financial liabilities	23	-	-	-	-	(40 212)	(40 212)
Trade and other payables	24	-	-	-	-	(3 027 921)	(3 027 921)
<b>Total</b>		<b>4 683 463</b>	<b>15 511</b>	<b>86 996</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(5 336 134)</b>	<b>(550 164)</b>

The trade and other receivables and trade and other payables disclosed in the above tables exclude the non-financial assets and liabilities carried on the statement of financial position.

The total value of non-financial assets excluded from trade and other receivables is R151.8 million (2024: R120.3 million) and the total value of non-financial liabilities excluded from trade and other payables is R117.0 million (2024: R104.6 million).

**Notes to the Group Financial Statements (continued)**

**7. Financial instruments (continued)**

**Categories of financial instruments (continued)**

	Note	Total carrying value R'000	Total Fair value R'000	Explanation note
<b>At 29 February 2024</b>				
Investment in service concessions	15	77 606	77 606	a
Non-current trade and other receivables	18	1 863	1 863	b
Other financial assets	20	439 229	439 229	c
Trade and other receivables	18	1 945 221	1 945 221	b
Cash and cash equivalents	19	1 662 083	1 662 083	d
Borrowings	21	(1 715 738)	(1 715 738)	e
Other financial liabilities	23	(51 470)	(51 470)	f
Trade and other payables	24	<u>(2 734 273)</u>	<u>(2 734 273)</u>	g
<b>Total</b>		<u>(375 479)</u>	<u>(375 479)</u>	
<b>At 28 February 2025</b>				
Investments in service concessions	15	66 194	66 194	a
Non-current trade and other receivables	18	-	-	b
Other financial assets	20	213 073	213 073	c
Trade and other receivables	18	2 389 870	2 389 870	b
Cash and cash equivalents	19	2 116 833	2 116 833	d
Borrowings	21	(2 268 001)	(2 268 001)	e
Other financial liabilities	23	(40 212)	(40 212)	f
Trade and other payables	24	<u>(3 027 921)</u>	<u>(3 027 921)</u>	g
<b>Total</b>		<u>(550 164)</u>	<u>(550 164)</u>	

- a Investments in service concessions are carried at fair value through other comprehensive income, refer to note 15 where any significant unobservable inputs have been disclosed in this regard.
- b Non-current trade and other receivables relates to the non-current portion of receivables under finance leases. The carrying value of receivables under finance lease is deemed to approximate its fair value as the interest rate applicable to the lease is similar to that of current market rates. The carrying value of trade and other receivables approximates their fair value due to the short term nature of these instruments. Trade receivables are amounts due from customers for goods sold or services performed in the ordinary course of business and are recognised initially at the amount of consideration that is unconditional.
- c Other financial assets are either carried at fair value through profit or loss, fair value through other comprehensive income or at amortised cost, refer to note 20 where any significant unobservable inputs have been disclosed.
- d Cash and cash equivalents includes cash on hand, deposits held at call with banks and other short term highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less, they therefore approximate fair value. These are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value.
- e Borrowings consist of bank borrowings. Bank borrowings are held at amortised cost and calculated using the specific fixed terms of the agreements in place. The carrying value of bank borrowings is deemed to approximate its fair value due to the fact that the interest rates applicable are similar to that of current market rates.
- f Other financial liabilities are either carried at fair value through profit or loss or at amortised cost, refer to note 23 where any significant unobservable inputs have been disclosed in this regard.
- g Trade payables are held at amortised cost and the impact of discounting is deemed to not be significant based on their short term nature. Therefore the carrying value of trade and other payables is deemed to approximate its fair value.

**Notes to the Group Financial Statements (continued)**

**7. Financial instruments (continued)**

**Fair value estimation**

The table below analyses financial instruments carried at fair value, by valuation method. The different levels have been defined as follows:

- Level 1** - Quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.
- Level 2** - Inputs other than quoted prices included within level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly (that is, as prices) or indirectly (that is, derived from prices).
- Level 3** - Inputs for the asset or liability that are not based on observable market data (that is, unobservable inputs).

The following table presents the Group's financial assets and liabilities that are measured at fair value at 28 February 2025:

	Level 1 R'000	Level 2 R'000	Level 3 R'000	Total R'000
<b>Assets</b>				
<b>At 29 February 2024</b>				
<b>Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss</b>				
Preference shares	-	-	61 124	61 124
<b>Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income</b>				
Equity investments	52 480	-	429	52 909
Investments in service concessions	-	-	77 606	77 606
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>52 480</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>139 159</b>	<b>191 639</b>
<b>At 28 February 2025</b>				
<b>Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss</b>				
Preference shares	-	-	-	-
Mining rehabilitation guarantee insurance policy	-	15 511	-	15 511
<b>Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income</b>				
Equity investments	20 373	-	429	20 802
Investments in service concessions	-	-	66 194	66 194
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>20 373</b>	<b>15 511</b>	<b>66 623</b>	<b>102 507</b>

There were no transfers between levels 1 and 2 during the year.

*(a) Financial instruments in level 1*

The following table presents the changes in Level 1 instruments for the year ended 28 February 2025:

	Note	Equity investments R'000	Total R'000
<b>Assets</b>			
<b>Year ended 29 February 2024</b>			
Opening balance	20	103 515	103 515
Acquired during the year	20	5 308	5 308
Foreign exchange effects recognised in equity	20	143	143
Fair value adjustment recognised in other comprehensive income	20	(56 486)	(56 486)
<b>Closing balance</b>		<b>52 480</b>	<b>52 480</b>
<b>Year ended 28 February 2025</b>			
Opening balance	20	52 480	52 480
Foreign exchange effects recognised in equity	20	(2 783)	(2 783)
Fair value adjustment recognised in other comprehensive income	20	(29 324)	(29 324)
<b>Closing balance</b>		<b>20 373</b>	<b>20 373</b>

See note 20 for disclosures relating to the measurement of the equity investments.

**Notes to the Group Financial Statements (continued)**

**7. Financial instruments (continued)**

**Fair value estimation (continued)**

*(b) Financial instruments in level 2*

The following table presents the changes in Level 2 instruments for the year ended 28 February 2025:

	Note	Mining rehabilitation guarantee insurance policy R'000	Foreign exchange contract R'000	Total R'000
<b>Assets</b>				
<b>Year ended 29 February 2024</b>				
Opening balance		-	178	178
Fair value adjustment recognised in profit or loss	20	-	(178)	(178)
<b>Closing balance</b>		-	-	-
<b>Year ended 28 February 2025</b>				
Opening balance		-	-	-
Additions	20	15 072	-	-
Fair value adjustment recognised in profit or loss	20	439	-	-
<b>Closing balance</b>		15 511	-	-
<b>Liabilities</b>				
<b>Year ended 29 February 2024</b>				
Opening balance		-	11 481	11 481
Fair value adjustment recognised in profit or loss	23	-	(11 481)	(11 481)
<b>Closing balance</b>		-	-	-
<b>Year ended 28 February 2025</b>				
Opening balance		-	-	-
Fair value adjustment recognised in profit or loss	23	-	-	-
<b>Closing balance</b>		-	-	-

See note 20 for disclosures relating to the measurement of the mining rehabilitation guarantee insurance policy

*(c) Financial instruments in level 3*

The following table presents the changes in Level 3 instruments for the year ended 28 February 2025:

	Note	Contingent considerations R'000	Total R'000
<b>Liabilities</b>			
<b>Year ended 29 February 2024</b>			
Opening balance		9 403	9 403
Fair value adjustment recognised in profit or loss	23	(9 403)	(9 403)
<b>Closing balance</b>		-	-
<b>Year ended 28 February 2025</b>			
Opening balance		-	-
Fair value adjustment recognised in profit or loss	23	-	-
<b>Closing balance</b>		-	-

	Note	Equity investments R'000	Investment in service concession R'000	Preference shares R'000	Total R'000
<b>Assets</b>					
<b>Year ended 29 February 2024</b>					
Opening balance		429	77 049	55 156	132 634
Fair value adjustment recognised in OCI	15	-	557	-	557
Fair value adjustment recognised in profit or loss	32	-	-	5 968	5 968
<b>Closing balance</b>		429	77 606	61 124	139 159
<b>Year ended 28 February 2025</b>					
Opening balance		429	77 606	61 124	139 159
Acquisition of subsidiaries (note 6)		-	-	(67 738)	(67 738)
Fair value adjustment recognised in OCI	15	-	(11 412)	-	(11 412)
Fair value adjustment recognised in profit or loss	32	-	-	6 614	6 614
<b>Closing balance</b>		429	66 194	-	66 623

See note 15 and note 20 for disclosures relating to the measurement of the investment in service concession and equity investments respectively.

**Notes to the Group Financial Statements (continued)**

**8. Financial risk management**

The Group's activities expose it to a variety of financial risks, refer to the table below:

<b>Risk</b>	<b>Exposure arising from</b>	<b>Measurement</b>	<b>Management</b>
Market Risk - Foreign exchange	Financial assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies	Sensitivity Analysis	Foreign exchange risk policies and forward or foreign exchange contracts if required
Market Risk - Cash flow interest rate	Long term borrowing at variable rates and interest bearing cash reserves	Sensitivity Analysis	Pre-set borrowing targets
Market Risk - Price	The Group holds several strategic equity investments in publicly traded entities, classified as FVOCI. The exposure is limited and has no material impact on the Group's profitability	Listed price assessment	The Group assesses the listed prices of its equity investments where applicable but due to strategic nature of the investment the risk is considered low as these are not held for trading or for generating market returns
Credit risk	Cash and cash equivalents, trade receivables, loans receivable (including loans to associates and joint ventures), receivables under finance lease and contract assets	Credit ratings Age analysis	Credit application controls in place. Only credible financial institutions are used, delayed payments are managed and payment guarantees are obtained
Liquidity risk	Borrowings, lease liabilities and other liabilities	Rolling cash flow forecasts	Overdraft and credit facilities available to the Group Excess cash balances are maintained above current trading requirements

The Group's overall risk management programme focuses on the unpredictability of financial markets and seeks to minimise potential adverse effects on the Group's financial performance.

Risk management is carried out by the Group's executive committee (Exco) under approval by the board of directors. Exco identifies and evaluates financial risks in close co-operation with the Group's operating units. The board provides principles for overall risk management.

**Financial risk factors**

*(a) Market risk*

*(i) Foreign exchange risk*

The Group operates across Sub-Saharan Africa and Australia and is exposed to foreign exchange risk arising from currency exposures. Foreign exchange risk also arises from recognised assets and liabilities and net investments in foreign operations.

Management has set up a policy that requires Group companies to manage their foreign exchange risk against their functional currency. To manage foreign exchange risk arising from future commercial transactions and recognised assets and liabilities, entities in the Group would consider using, if necessary, forward or foreign exchange contracts. Foreign exchange risk arises when future commercial transactions or recognised assets or liabilities are denominated in a currency that is not the entity's functional currency.

Currency exposure arising from the net assets of the Group's foreign operations is managed primarily through managing the foreign asset base. The Group also has currency exposure to cash denominated in foreign currency that arises from time to time from operations in foreign countries. This risk is managed through the use of foreign exchange contracts, where applicable, which mitigates the risks associated with the strengthening of the Rand against any foreign currency held in cash.

## Raubex Group Limited and its subsidiaries

Annual financial statements for the year ended 28 February 2025

### Notes to the Group Financial Statements (continued)

#### 8. Financial risk management (continued)

##### Financial risk factors (continued)

(a) Market risk (continued)

(i) Foreign exchange risk (continued)

The carrying amounts of the Group's monetary assets and liabilities denominated in their respective currencies at year end are as follows:

	Note	South African Rand and Southern African Common Monetary Area Currencies <sup>1</sup> R'000	Australian Dollar R'000	Botswana Pula R'000	Central African Franc (Cameroon) R'000	Mozambican Metical R'000	US Dollar R'000	Zambian Kwacha R'000	Total R'000
<b>Year ended 29 February 2024</b>									
<b>Non-current assets</b>									
Trade and other receivables	18	1 863	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 863
Other financial assets	20	211 065	32 788	-	-	-	70 277	-	314 130
<b>Current assets</b>									
Contract assets	17	791 651	151 643	-	-	-	7 904	-	951 198
Trade and other receivables	18	1 678 321	217 926	37 300	-	1 102	5 251	5 321	1 945 221
Cash and cash equivalents	19	1 195 868	380 447	35 490	34	2 931	31 211	16 102	1 662 083
Other financial assets	20	125 099	-	-	-	-	-	-	125 099
<b>Total monetary assets</b>		<b>4 003 867</b>	<b>782 804</b>	<b>72 790</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>4 033</b>	<b>114 643</b>	<b>21 423</b>	<b>4 999 594</b>
<b>Non-current liabilities</b>									
Borrowings	21	(960 230)	(101 682)	-	-	-	-	-	(1 061 912)
Other financial liabilities	23	(36 470)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(36 470)
<b>Current liabilities</b>									
Borrowings	21	(585 640)	(68 186)	-	-	-	-	-	(653 826)
Contract liabilities	17	(763 127)	(62 126)	-	-	-	-	-	(825 253)
Other financial liabilities	23	(15 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(15 000)
Trade and other payables	24	(2 246 788)	(409 979)	(19 887)	(715)	(34 770)	(2 353)	(19 781)	(2 734 273)
<b>Total monetary liabilities</b>		<b>(4 607 255)</b>	<b>(641 973)</b>	<b>(19 887)</b>	<b>(715)</b>	<b>(34 770)</b>	<b>(2 353)</b>	<b>(19 781)</b>	<b>(5 326 734)</b>
<b>Net monetary assets/(liabilities) at year end</b>		<b>(603 388)</b>	<b>140 831</b>	<b>52 903</b>	<b>(681)</b>	<b>(30 737)</b>	<b>112 290</b>	<b>1 642</b>	<b>(327 140)</b>

<sup>1</sup> No exchange risk exists between the South African Rand and currencies in the Southern African Common Monetary Area, as the exchange rates are pegged at 1:1.

## Raubex Group Limited and its subsidiaries

Annual financial statements for the year ended 28 February 2025

### Notes to the Group Financial Statements (continued)

#### 8. Financial risk management (continued)

##### Financial risk factors (continued)

(a) Market risk (continued)

(i) Foreign exchange risk (continued)

The carrying amounts of the Group's monetary assets and liabilities denominated in their respective currencies at year end are as follows:

	Note	South African Rand and Southern African Common Monetary Area Currencies <sup>1</sup> R'000	Australian Dollar R'000	Botswana Pula R'000	Central African Franc (Cameroon) R'000	Mozambican Metical R'000	US Dollar R'000	Zambian Kwacha R'000	Total R'000
<b>Year ended 28 February 2025</b>									
<b>Non-current assets</b>									
Trade and other receivables	18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other financial assets	20	19 877	15 868	-	-	-	67 631	-	103 376
<b>Current assets</b>									
Contract assets	17	774 532	245 892	-	-	-	-	-	1 020 424
Trade and other receivables	18	2 128 662	200 210	46 775	-	30	14 187	6	2 389 870
Cash and cash equivalents	19	1 593 260	441 685	43 572	-	302	14 002	24 012	2 116 833
Other financial assets	20	109 697	-	-	-	-	-	-	109 697
<b>Total monetary assets</b>		<b>4 626 028</b>	<b>903 655</b>	<b>90 347</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>332</b>	<b>95 820</b>	<b>24 018</b>	<b>5 740 200</b>
<b>Non-current liabilities</b>									
Borrowings	21	(1 277 598)	(112 407)	(4 450)	-	-	-	-	(1 394 455)
Other financial liabilities	23	(25 212)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(25 212)
<b>Current liabilities</b>									
Borrowings	21	(759 620)	(112 791)	(1 135)	-	-	-	-	(873 546)
Contract liabilities	17	(1 200 785)	(160 078)	-	-	-	-	-	(1 360 863)
Other financial liabilities	23	(15 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(15 000)
Trade and other payables	24	(2 508 178)	(436 090)	(35 245)	-	(16 788)	(9 137)	(22 483)	(3 027 921)
<b>Total monetary liabilities</b>		<b>(5 786 393)</b>	<b>(821 366)</b>	<b>(40 830)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(16 788)</b>	<b>(9 137)</b>	<b>(22 483)</b>	<b>(6 696 997)</b>
<b>Net monetary assets/(liabilities) at year end</b>		<b>(1 160 365)</b>	<b>82 289</b>	<b>49 517</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(16 456)</b>	<b>86 683</b>	<b>1 535</b>	<b>(956 797)</b>

<sup>1</sup> No exchange risk exists between the South African Rand and currencies in the Southern African Common Monetary Area, as the exchange rates are pegged at 1:1.

The trade and other receivables and trade and other payables disclosed in the above tables exclude the non-financial assets and liabilities carried on the statement of financial position.

The total value of non-financial assets excluded from trade and other receivables is R151.8 million (2024: R120.3 million). The total value of non-financial liabilities excluded from trade and other payables is R117.0 million (2024: R104.6 million).

**Notes to the Group Financial Statements (continued)**

**8. Financial risk management (continued)**

**Financial risk factors (continued)**

(a) Market risk (continued)

(i) Foreign exchange risk (continued)

A sensitivity analysis has been performed to monitor the financial effect of changes in foreign exchange rates. The analysis below depicts the impact of an appreciation and depreciation of 10% in the average value of the Rand for the year would have on the overall profit of the Group:

	Change in exchange rate	Increase/ (decrease) in profit/(loss) of the Group due to a depreciation	Increase/ (decrease) in profit/(loss) of the Group due to an appreciation
		R'000	R'000
<b>Year ended 29 February 2024</b>			
<b>Net increase/(decrease) in Group profit/(loss)</b>		26 027	(26 027)
Australian Dollar	10%	19 396	(19 396)
Botswana Pula	10%	2 189	(2 189)
Central African Franc (Cameroon)	10%	78	(78)
Mozambique Metical	10%	(956)	956
US Dollar	10%	(87)	87
Zambian Kwacha	10%	5 407	(5 407)
<b>Year ended 28 February 2025</b>			
<b>Net increase/(decrease) in Group profit/(loss)</b>		25 766	(25 766)
Australian Dollar	10%	19 364	(19 364)
Botswana Pula	10%	3 596	(3 596)
Central African Franc (Cameroon)	10%	49	(49)
Mozambique Metical	10%	(700)	700
US Dollar	10%	216	(216)
Zambian Kwacha	10%	3 241	(3 241)

(ii) Price risk

The Group holds a number of strategic equity investments that are publicly traded, however due to the fact that these are not held as available for sale and are held at FVOCI, the exposure is limited. Refer to the sensitivity analysis in note 20.

(iii) Cash flow interest rate risk

The Group has significant interest-bearing assets in the form of cash and cash equivalents. The Group's finance income cash flows are exposed to interest rate risk and are dependent on market interest rates (refer to the sensitivity analysis below).

The Group's interest rate risk also arises from long-term borrowings. Borrowings are issued at variable rates and expose the Group to interest rate fluctuation risk. The Group manages this risk by maintaining borrowing levels at pre-set targets to be able to absorb any drastic rate increases.

*Interest rate risk - Sensitivity analysis*

Interest rate risk is presented by way of sensitivity analysis in accordance with IFRS 7. These show the effects of changes in market interest rates on interest payments, interest income and expenses and, if appropriate, shareholders' equity. A one percentage point movement in the prime interest rate would have the following effect on post-tax profit for the year:

	2025		2024	
	1% R'000	-1% R'000	1% R'000	-1% R'000
Cash and cash equivalents	15 241	(15 241)	11 967	(11 967)
Bank borrowings	(16 330)	16 330	(12 353)	12 353
Loans to joint ventures and associates (note 20)	786	(786)	935	(935)
Increase/(decrease) in profit	(303)	303	549	(549)

**Notes to the Group Financial Statements (continued)**

**8. Financial risk management (continued)**

**Financial risk factors (continued)**

*(b) Credit risk*

Credit risk refers to the risk that a counter party will default on its contractual obligations resulting in financial losses to the Group. The Group defines a default on a financial asset as being when the counterparty to the contract fails to make contractual payments within 30 days of when they fall due. Due to the nature of business within the Group, contractual terms may vary.

Cash and cash equivalents - The Group has policies that limit the amount of credit exposure to any financial institution and only creditable financial institutions are used, therefore the estimated credit losses are immaterial. Refer to note 19 for credit ratings of cash and cash equivalents.

Trade receivables (including receivables under mining rehabilitation guarantee insurance policy and finance lease) and contract assets - Credit risk is managed on a Group basis. Credit risk is managed by performing credit checks on customers and setting credit limits where necessary. The Group also obtains 3rd party credit insurance where available. The financial position of customers is monitored on an ongoing basis and where appropriate, use is made of payment guarantees. Delayed payment of accounts is actively managed by the Group and policies are in place to ensure that contracts are entered into with counterparties with appropriate credit risk profiles.

Loans to associates and joint ventures (other financial assets) - The Group monitors its credit exposure to loans advanced to associates and joint ventures on an ongoing basis by assessing the associates' or joint ventures' financial position at reporting date. The Group also assess the applicable forecasts and order books.

The Group's customers are concentrated primarily in South Africa, but also exist in the Rest of Africa and Australia (refer to note 18). Refer to the concentration of customers below.

	% of Total	Total R'000	Current R'000	Between 30 and 60 days R'000	Between 60 and 90 days R'000	Between 90 and 120 days R'000	More than 120 days R'000
<b>For the year ended 29 February 2024</b>							
<b>South African National Road Agency</b>							
Gross carrying value		441 298	425 883	2 936	12 479	-	-
Loss allowance - current and past due	21.9	(2 451)	(2 351)	(19)	(81)	-	-
Loss allowance - credit impaired	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net carrying value	22.5	438 847	423 532	2 917	12 398	-	-
<b>South African Provincial and Municipal Government</b>							
Gross carrying value		238 360	160 767	17 456	8 352	4 791	46 994
Loss allowance - current and past due	7.3	(812)	(468)	(73)	(11)	(26)	(234)
Loss allowance - credit impaired	0.2	(479)	-	-	-	-	(479)
Net carrying value	12.2	237 069	160 299	17 383	8 341	4 765	46 281
<b>South African Private Sector</b>							
Gross carrying value		1 152 574	785 303	224 060	31 410	30 725	81 076
Loss allowance - current and past due	36.2	(4 044)	(772)	(1 405)	(432)	(760)	(675)
Loss allowance - credit impaired	85.9	(226 544)	(80 759)	(57 964)	(126)	(13 088)	(74 607)
Net carrying value	47.4	921 986	703 772	164 691	30 852	16 877	5 794
<b>Rest of Africa Public sector</b>							
Gross carrying value		47 034	33 238	-	-	-	13 796
Loss allowance - current and past due	17.2	(1 922)	(1 922)	-	-	-	-
Loss allowance - credit impaired	5.2	(13 796)	-	-	-	-	(13 796)
Net carrying value	1.6	31 316	31 316	-	-	-	-
<b>Rest of Africa Private sector</b>							
Gross carrying value		123 869	71 133	14 363	7 115	2 410	28 848
Loss allowance - current and past due	17.4	(1 948)	(1 180)	(565)	(38)	(13)	(152)
Loss allowance - credit impaired	8.7	(22 813)	(118)	(12)	(288)	(252)	(22 143)
Net carrying value	5.1	99 108	69 835	13 786	6 789	2 145	6 553
<b>Australia Public Sector</b>							
Gross carrying value		111 563	18 899	92 610	-	54	-
Loss allowance - current and past due	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loss allowance - credit impaired	0.0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net carrying value	5.7	111 563	18 899	92 610	-	54	-
<b>Australia Private Sector</b>							
Gross carrying value		107 202	107 127	75	-	-	-
Loss allowance - current and past due	0.1	(7)	-	(7)	-	-	-
Loss allowance - credit impaired	0.0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net carrying value	5.5	107 195	107 127	68	-	-	-
<b>Total trade and other receivables (note 18)</b>							
Gross carrying value		2 221 900	1 602 350	351 500	59 356	37 980	170 714
Loss allowance - current and past due	100	(11 184)	(6 693)	(2 069)	(562)	(799)	(1 061)
Loss allowance - credit impaired	100	(263 632)	(80 877)	(57 976)	(414)	(13 340)	(111 025)
Net carrying value	100	1 947 084	1 514 780	291 455	58 380	23 841	58 628

**Notes to the Group Financial Statements (continued)**

**8. Financial risk management (continued)**

**Financial risk factors (continued)**

*(b) Credit risk (continued)*

	% of Total	Total R'000	Current R'000	Between 30 and 60 days R'000	Between 60 and 90 days R'000	Between 90 and 120 days R'000	More than 120 days R'000
<b>For the year ended 28 February 2025</b>							
<b>South African National Road Agency</b>							
Gross carrying value		381 772	356 841	17 652	-	7 279	-
Loss allowance - current and past due	10.2	(1 561)	(1 438)	(87)	-	(36)	-
Loss allowance - credit impaired	0.0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net carrying value	15.9	380 211	355 403	17 565	-	7 243	-
<b>South African Provincial and Municipal Government</b>							
Gross carrying value		683 908	320 359	98 307	74 957	73 735	116 550
Loss allowance - current and past due	7.8	(1 190)	(691)	(133)	(64)	(122)	(180)
Loss allowance - credit impaired	4.3	(12 225)	-	-	-	(2 169)	(10 056)
Net carrying value	28.1	670 493	319 668	98 174	74 893	71 444	106 314
<b>South African Private sector</b>							
Gross carrying value		1 275 861	905 768	172 650	51 204	12 915	133 324
Loss allowance - current and past due	33.4	(5 105)	(1 938)	(237)	(51)	(220)	(2 659)
Loss allowance - credit impaired	85.7	(242 914)	(107 426)	(6 622)	(12 773)	(6 830)	(109 263)
Net carrying value	43.0	1 027 842	796 404	165 791	38 380	5 865	21 402
<b>Rest of Africa Public sector</b>							
Gross carrying value		26 068	26 068	-	-	-	-
Loss allowance - current and past due	14.2	(2 174)	(2 174)	-	-	-	-
Loss allowance - credit impaired	0.0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net carrying value	1.0	23 894	23 894	-	-	-	-
<b>Rest of Africa Private sector</b>							
Gross carrying value		124 217	67 143	19 367	3 429	963	33 315
Loss allowance - current and past due	24.5	(3 749)	(1 793)	(1 830)	(11)	(15)	(100)
Loss allowance - credit impaired	10.0	(28 283)	-	(380)	(1 053)	(586)	(26 264)
Net carrying value	3.9	92 185	65 350	17 157	2 365	362	6 951
<b>Australia Public sector</b>							
Gross carrying value		33 451	22 467	-	9 603	-	1 381
Loss allowance - current and past due	0.4	(57)	(39)	-	(16)	-	(2)
Loss allowance - credit impaired	0.0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net carrying value	1.4	33 394	22 428	-	9 587	-	1 379
<b>Australia Private Sector</b>							
Gross carrying value		163 297	145 978	4 383	12 901	-	35
Loss allowance - current and past due	9.4	(1 445)	(177)	(25)	(1 215)	-	(28)
Loss allowance - credit impaired	0.0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net carrying value	6.8	161 852	145 801	4 358	11 686	-	7
<b>Total trade and other receivables (note 18)</b>							
Gross carrying value		2 688 574	1 844 624	312 359	152 094	94 892	284 605
Loss allowance - current and past due	100	(15 281)	(8 250)	(2 312)	(1 357)	(393)	(2 969)
Loss allowance - credit impaired	100	(283 422)	(107 426)	(7 002)	(13 826)	(9 585)	(145 583)
Net carrying value	100	2 389 871	1 728 948	303 045	136 911	84 914	136 053

The total value of non-financial assets excluded from trade and other receivables is R151.8 million (2024: R120.3 million).

The amount that has been credit impaired approximates the carrying amount of the financial asset that has been credit impaired.

	Gross carrying value R'000	Loss allowance R'000	Net carrying value R'000	% of total
<b>Contract assets<sup>1</sup></b>				
<b>For the year ended 29 February 2024</b>				
South African National Road Agency	405 746	(1 715)	404 031	42.5
South African Provincial and Municipal Government	59 151	(4 263)	54 888	5.8
South African Private Sector	330 412	(2 278)	328 134	34.5
Rest of Africa Public sector	331	(11)	320	0.0
Rest of Africa Private sector <sup>2</sup>	54 194	(42 012)	12 182	1.3
Australia Public Sector	114 214	(3)	114 211	12.0
Australia Private Sector	37 505	(73)	37 432	3.9
<b>Total contract assets (note 17)</b>	<b>1 001 553</b>	<b>(50 355)</b>	<b>951 198</b>	<b>100</b>

<sup>1</sup> All contract assets are current as they have not yet become due. Therefore age is not a factor when determining the loss allowances.

<sup>2</sup> Included in the loss allowance is R41.8 million credit impaired contract assets relating to development of a railway line in Mozambique.

**Notes to the Group Financial Statements (continued)**

**8. Financial risk management (continued)**

**Financial risk factors (continued)**

(b) Credit risk (continued)

	Gross carrying value	Loss allowance	Net carrying value	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	% of total
<b>Contract assets<sup>1</sup></b>				
<b>For the year ended 28 February 2025</b>				
South African National Road Agency	435 674	(5 017)	430 657	42.2
South African Provincial and Municipal Government	115 007	(244)	114 763	11.2
South African Private Sector	252 975	(1 095)	251 880	24.7
Rest of Africa Private sector <sup>2</sup>	43 456	(34 262)	9 194	0.9
Australia Public Sector	181 394	(310)	181 084	17.7
Australia Private Sector	32 937	(91)	32 846	3.3
<b>Total contract assets (note 17)</b>	<b>1 061 443</b>	<b>(41 019)</b>	<b>1 020 424</b>	<b>100</b>

<sup>1</sup> All contract assets are current as they have not yet become due. Therefore age is not a factor when determining the loss allowances.

<sup>2</sup> Included in the loss allowance is R34.1 million credit impaired contract assets relating to development of a railway line in Mozambique.

Other financial assets only consist of South African and Rest of Africa private sector customers, refer to note 20 for further details.

*Impairment of financial assets*

The Group's financial assets are subject to an expected credit loss model. The Group applies the IFRS 9 simplified approach to measuring expected credit losses which uses a lifetime expected loss allowance for all trade receivables and contract assets. In instances where the Group determines a financial asset to be credit-impaired, the receivable is excluded from the portfolio for the purposes of calculating the expected credit loss and a specific loss allowance is recognised.

Trade receivables and contract assets are credit impaired when factors and circumstances exist that have a detrimental impact on the estimated future cash flows of these financial assets. Such factors and circumstances include:

- Breach of contract by a counterparty for reasons indicative of financial difficulty (e.g. extended periods of non-payment, liquidation, business rescue proceedings or when other forms of financial reorganisation are implemented);
- Changes in the amount of financial support available to a counterparty (e.g. support from the counterparty's related entities or financial institutions); or
- Any other event which significantly impacts the likelihood of full recovery (e.g. Civil unrest, other macroeconomic factors).

To measure the expected credit losses, trade receivables and contract assets have been grouped together based on their similar credit risk characteristics. The contract assets relate to retentions and unbilled work in progress on contracts with customers which have substantially the same risk characteristics as the trade receivables for the same types of contracts. The Group has therefore concluded that the expected loss rates for trade receivables are a reasonable approximation of the loss rates for the contract assets.

The expected loss rates are based on the revenue payment profiles over the twelve month period before 1 March 2024 together with the corresponding historical credit losses experienced within these periods per customer classification. The historical loss rates are adjusted to reflect current and forward-looking information on macroeconomic factors affecting the ability of the customers to settle the receivables. The Group has identified the GDP's, inflation rates, prime lending rates, US dollar exchange rates and the credit ratings of the countries in which it operates to be the most relevant factors, and has accordingly adjusted the historical loss rates based on expected changes in these factors.

For the period under review, the impact of forward-looking information on the Group's expected credit loss rates remained broadly consistent with the prior year. This is primarily attributable to the slower-than-anticipated recovery in global macroeconomic indicators, including the gradual easing of inflationary pressures and delayed interest rate reductions in key jurisdictions. These expectations have carried over slightly and are still expected to contribute more positively over the medium term. The Group continues to closely monitor global trade dynamics and related negotiations, which may affect credit risk exposures and, consequently, future expected credit loss rates.

Currently the Group's historical loss rates remain low. The Group has never had to write any debt off that was owing by SANRAL. Private customer accounts receivables to the value of R565.7 million (2024: R234.8 million) were insured at the end of the reporting period.

The expected credit losses on loans to associates and joint ventures are based on the associate or joint venture's ability to repay the loan on demand at the end of the reporting period, due to there being no fixed repayment terms on the loans. Should insufficient evidence support the repayment of the loan, a loss allowance is raised on the difference between the outstanding loan and the expected access to liquid capital. The expected credit losses from this assessment are deemed to be immaterial.

**Notes to the Group Financial Statements (continued)**

**8. Financial risk management (continued)**

**Financial risk factors (continued)**

(b) Credit risk (continued)

Impairment of financial assets (continued)

The loss allowance for trade and other receivables and contract assets at year end reconcile to the opening loss allowances as follows:

	Current and past due R'000	Credit Impaired R'000	Total R'000
<b>Trade and other receivables</b>			
<b>Opening balance at 1 March 2023</b>	21 767	168 995	190 762
Exchange differences	238	103	341
Current year loss allowance	11 455	134 333	145 788
Amounts written off during the year as uncollectible	(1 072)	(1 334)	(2 406)
Unused amounts reversed	(21 204)	(38 465)	(59 669)
<b>Closing balance at 29 February 2024 (note 18)</b>	<b>11 184</b>	<b>263 632</b>	<b>274 816</b>
<b>Opening balance at 1 March 2024</b>	<b>11 184</b>	<b>263 632</b>	<b>274 816</b>
Exchange differences	(5)	(575)	(580)
Current year loss allowance <sup>1</sup>	13 824	74 660	88 484
Amounts written off during the year as uncollectible	(574)	(821)	(1 395)
Unused amounts reversed	(9 148)	(53 474)	(62 622)
<b>Closing balance at 28 February 2025 (note 18)</b>	<b>15 281</b>	<b>283 422</b>	<b>298 703</b>

<sup>1</sup> The current year credit impaired loss allowance relates to trade receivables where the Group has determined their credit risk to have increased. These customers have breached contract terms and initial repayment plans have not sufficiently reduced the credit risk. R54.3 million of the credit impaired current year loss allowance relates to South African Private trade receivables.

	Current and past due R'000	Credit Impaired R'000	Total R'000
<b>Contract assets</b>			
<b>Opening balance at 1 March 2023</b>	4 217	45 658	49 875
Exchange differences	6	1 708	1 714
Current year loss allowance	2 296	-	2 296
Amounts written off during the year as uncollectible	(248)	-	(248)
Unused amounts reversed	(3 282)	-	(3 282)
<b>Closing balance at 29 February 2024 (note 17)</b>	<b>2 989</b>	<b>47 366</b>	<b>50 355</b>
<b>Opening balance at 1 March 2024</b>	<b>2 989</b>	<b>47 366</b>	<b>50 355</b>
Exchange differences	(6)	(2 102)	(2 108)
Current year loss allowance	1 359	-	1 359
Amounts written off during the year as uncollectible	(156)	-	(156)
Unused amounts reversed	(2 832)	(5 599)	(8 431)
<b>Closing balance at 28 February 2025 (note 17)</b>	<b>1 354</b>	<b>39 665</b>	<b>41 019</b>

In determining the recoverability of trade and other receivables and contract assets, the Group considers, amongst others, the frequency of payments, the financial performance of the relevant parties and any contractual agreements that might be in place. If there is no reasonable expectation of recovery then the trade receivable or contract asset is written off. Where receivables or contract assets are written off, it is Group policy to continue to engage in enforcement activity in order to attempt to recover the receivable due. Refer to note 17 and 18 for amounts written off during the year. When recoveries are made, these are included in profit and loss.

For all other financial assets held at amortised cost there has been no significant increase in credit risk, therefore the expected credit loss has been measured according to the twelve month expected credit loss which is considered immaterial. This has been assessed on the respective loan recipients risk in terms of liquid assets available or underlying asset value, where applicable, at the end of the reporting period. Furthermore, there have been no issues with repayments and no history of default exists on these financial assets.

The maximum exposure to credit risk at the end of the reporting period is the carrying amount of each class of financial asset as disclosed in note 7.

**Notes to the Group Financial Statements (continued)**

**8. Financial risk management (continued)**

**Financial risk factors (continued)**

*(c) Liquidity risk*

Prudent liquidity risk management includes maintaining sufficient cash resources and available funding. At the end of the reporting period, the Group had access to undrawn borrowing facilities comprising asset-backed finance of R1 036.8 million (2024: R272.8 million), a bank overdraft facility of R20.0 million (2024: R170.0 million), and a revolving credit facility of R200.0 million (2024: R200.0 million). The bank overdraft and revolving credit facilities can be drawn at any time and are subject to annual review.

Management monitors rolling forecasts of the Group's liquidity reserve on the basis of expected cash flow. The following are the contractual maturities of financial liabilities, including interest payments and excluding the impact of netting agreements:

		Carrying amount	Contractual cash flows <sup>1</sup>	Less than 6 months	Between 6 and 12 months	Between 1 and 2 years	Between 3 and 5 years	Over 5 years
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>Year ended 29 February 2024</b>								
<b>Non-derivative financial liabilities</b>								
Bank borrowings	21	1 715 738	1 982 535	395 991	320 581	721 395	544 568	-
Lease liabilities	12	369 266	483 996	38 407	30 670	62 205	186 616	166 098
Other financial liabilities	23	51 470	60 000	15 000	-	15 000	30 000	-
Trade and other payables	24	2 734 273	2 734 273	2 734 273	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>		<b>4 870 747</b>	<b>5 260 804</b>	<b>3 183 671</b>	<b>351 251</b>	<b>798 600</b>	<b>761 184</b>	<b>166 098</b>
<b>Year ended 28 February 2025</b>								
<b>Non-derivative financial liabilities</b>								
Bank borrowings	21	2 268 001	2 670 014	585 180	471 241	692 469	921 124	-
Lease liabilities	12	116 342	151 208	18 367	9 845	20 293	60 879	41 824
Other financial liabilities	23	40 212	45 000	15 000	-	15 000	15 000	-
Trade and other payables	24	3 027 921	3 027 921	3 027 921	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>		<b>5 452 476</b>	<b>5 894 143</b>	<b>3 646 468</b>	<b>481 086</b>	<b>727 762</b>	<b>997 003</b>	<b>41 824</b>

<sup>1</sup> The amounts disclosed are the contractual undiscounted cash flows.

Trade and other payables are expected to be settled within three months after year end

The trade and other payables disclosed in the table excludes the non-financial liabilities in trade and other payables carried on the statement of financial position at a value of R117.0 million (2024: R104.6 million).

Total financial institution backed contract guarantees for due performance of contract to third parties on behalf of subsidiary companies amounted to R5 154.8 million (2024: R3 495.5 million).

These guarantees have been excluded from the maturity analysis above as the issuer has no contractual obligation to make payment at the balance sheet date and the directors do not believe that any exposure to loss is likely.

**Notes to the Group Financial Statements (continued)**

**9. Capital risk management**

The Group's objectives when managing capital are to safeguard its ability to continue as a going concern in order to provide returns for shareholders and benefits for other stakeholders and to maintain an optimal capital structure to reduce the cost of capital.

The Group monitors capital on the basis of its gearing ratio. This ratio is calculated as net debt divided by total capital. Net debt is calculated as total borrowings less cash and cash equivalents. Total capital is calculated as equity, as shown in the statement of financial position, plus net debt.

The gearing ratio expressed as a percentage of net debt to total capital plus net debt is calculated below

	2025 R'000	2024 R'000
Total borrowings (note 21)	2 268 001	1 715 738
Less: cash and cash equivalents (note 19)	<b>(2 116 833)</b>	<b>(1 662 083)</b>
Net debt	151 168	53 655
Total equity	<b>7 149 251</b>	<b>6 606 932</b>
Total capital and net debt	<b>7 300 419</b>	<b>6 660 587</b>
Gearing ratio	<b>2.1%</b>	<b>0.8%</b>

The Group's current banking facilities are subject to the Group maintaining certain bank defined gearing ratio of not more than 1.25. The gearing ratios for purposes of the debt covenants are calculated below:

	2025 R'000	2024 R'000
Borrowings (note 21)	2 268 001	1 715 738
Lease liabilities (note 12)	116 342	369 266
Other financial liabilities (note 23)	40 212	51 470
Trade and other payables (note 24)	3 144 962	2 838 857
Contract liabilities (note 17)	1 360 863	825 253
Current income tax liabilities	141 029	90 885
<b>Defined debt/Total liabilities</b>	<b>7 071 409</b>	<b>5 891 469</b>
Total equity	7 149 251	6 606 932
Less: Intangible assets (note 13)	<b>(1 060 630)</b>	<b>(1 084 204)</b>
<b>Defined shareholders' funds</b>	<b>6 088 621</b>	<b>5 522 728</b>
<b>Bank defined debt covenant gearing ratios:</b>		
Defined debt/Defined shareholders' funds	<b>1.16</b>	<b>1.07</b>
Total liabilities/Total equity	<b>0.99</b>	<b>0.89</b>

In addition to the above gearing ratios, a portion of these facilities are also subject the Group maintaining a total debt to EBITDA ratio of below 2.5. The EBITDA ratio for this purpose is calculated as follows:

	2025 R'000	2024 R'000
Borrowings (note 21)	2 268 001	1 715 738
Lease liabilities (note 12)	116 342	369 266
<b>Total debt</b>	<b>2 384 343</b>	<b>2 085 004</b>
Operating profit	1 556 436	1 536 688
Add: Depreciation and amortisation (note 10, 11, 12 and 13)	768 365	750 282
<b>EBITDA</b>	<b>2 324 801</b>	<b>2 286 970</b>
Total Debt/EBITDA	<b>1.03</b>	<b>0.91</b>

## Notes to the Group Financial Statements (continued)

---

### 10. Property, plant and equipment

Property, plant and equipment is stated at historical cost less depreciation. Historical cost includes expenditure that is directly attributable to the acquisition of the items. After initial recognition, property, plant and equipment is carried at cost less any accumulated depreciation and impairment losses.

Subsequent costs are included in the asset's carrying amount or recognised as a separate asset, as appropriate, only when it is probable that future economic benefits associated with the item will flow to the Group and the cost of the item can be measured reliably. The carrying amount of the replaced part is derecognised. All other repairs and maintenance are charged to the statement of profit or loss during the financial period in which they are incurred.

General and specific borrowing costs directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of qualifying assets are capitalised to the cost of those assets, until such time as the assets are substantially ready for their intended use or sale. Qualifying assets are assets that necessarily take a substantial period of time to get ready for their intended use or sale. Management views a substantial period to be longer than twelve months. All other borrowing costs are expensed.

Land is not depreciated. Depreciation on other assets is calculated using the straight-line method to allocate their cost to their residual values over their estimated useful lives, as follows:

- Buildings	50 years
- Mechanical workshops	10 - 20 years
- Mine infrastructure	Units-of-production
- Stripping assets	Units-of-production
- Mineral rights in production	Units-of-production
- Plant and machinery	5 - 20 years
- Vehicles	3 - 10 years
- Furniture, fittings and equipment	2 - 8 years

Aircraft is split into the following three components; air frame, engine and avionics. These components are depreciated based on the number of flight hours flown during the period to the total estimated number of flight hours. Aircrafts are disclosed under vehicles in the table below.

Mine infrastructure assets relate to the costs capitalised for underground mine development. Mine development costs are those incurred in order to provide access to ore reserves and include costs incurred for the development of shaft systems and the removal of waste rock. Mine infrastructure assets are accounted for at cost less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment.

Stripping assets are derived from the cost of stripping activities undertaken for open cast mining operations. Stripping activities relates to the removal of mine waste materials (including overburden) necessary to gain access to the mineral ore deposits. Stripping activities provide a benefit in the form of improved access to ore. The stripping assets recognised are initially measured at cost and subsequently carried at cost less accumulated depreciation and impairment. Costs include those that are directly attributable to performing the stripping activity that improves access to the ore and an allocation of directly attributable overhead costs. A stripping ratio is used to separate development (stripping asset) and production (inventory) costs as mining occurs. The ratio is initially determined at exploration phase using a competent person's report on what the expected waste ratio is per ton of ore mined. This ratio is adjusted on an ongoing basis using actual stripping results as measured by independent third parties.

When the stripping activities improve access to ore extracted in the current period, the costs of production stripping are recognised in profit or loss as operating costs.

Mineral rights in production are initially recognised at cost if reclassified from exploration and evaluation resources or acquired externally, or at fair value, if acquired as part of a business combination. Expenditure on development activity is capitalised if the product or process is technically and commercially feasible, the company has sufficient resources to complete development, the company has the intention to complete and use or sell it, it is probable that future economic benefits relating to the asset will flow to the Group and the cost can be measured reliably. The expenditure capitalised includes direct costs and attributable overhead costs. Subsequent expenditure is only capitalised when it increases the future economic benefits embodied in the associated mineral right.

The assets' residual values and useful lives are reviewed, and adjusted if appropriate, at each reporting date with reference to external valuations and confirmations supporting the reasonableness of estimates.

#### *Impairment of property, plant and equipment*

The Group assesses the recoverability of property, plant and equipment when there is an indicator of impairment. The assets were evaluated with reference to external market valuations, current economic conditions, current year similar asset disposal values and management estimates, including the cash flows expected to derive from these assets, if any, to support the reasonableness of carrying values as part of the assets' annual evaluation process. Expected cash flows associated with property, plant and equipment are affected by a number of factors including estimates of cost of production, sustaining capital expenditure and product markets. An asset's carrying amount is written down immediately to its recoverable amount if the asset's carrying amount is greater than its estimated recoverable amount.

Gains and losses on disposals are determined by comparing the proceeds with the carrying amount and are recognised within 'other gains/(losses) – net' in the statement of profit or loss.

**Notes to the Group Financial Statements (continued)**

**10. Property, plant and equipment (continued)**

	Land and buildings R'000	Mine infra- structure R'000	Stripping assets R'000	Mineral rights in production R'000	Plant and machinery R'000	Vehicles R'000	Furniture, fittings and equipment R'000	Total R'000
<b>At 28 February 2023</b>								
Cost	377 305	506 170	187 320	152 909	5 008 095	825 494	92 834	7 150 127
Accumulated depreciation	(22 387)	(75 799)	(133 633)	(10 879)	(2 727 355)	(444 106)	(67 752)	(3 481 911)
<b>Net book amount</b>	<b>354 918</b>	<b>430 371</b>	<b>53 687</b>	<b>142 030</b>	<b>2 280 740</b>	<b>381 388</b>	<b>25 082</b>	<b>3 668 216</b>
<b>Year ended 29 February 2024</b>								
Opening net book amount	354 918	430 371	53 687	142 030	2 280 740	381 388	25 082	3 668 216
Exchange differences	1 716	-	-	-	4 235	528	11	6 490
Additions <sup>1</sup>	73 484	162 014	280 939	-	1 115 949	102 365	29 380	1 764 131
Impairment loss <sup>2</sup>	-	-	-	-	(34 227)	-	-	(34 227)
Disposals	(67)	-	-	-	(40 326)	(11 067)	(215)	(51 675)
Depreciation	(7 780)	(42 682)	(46 933)	(19 117)	(472 408)	(68 372)	(13 137)	(670 429)
Reclassification (note 13)	78	(31 804)	(3 410)	-	19 613	18 915	10	3 402
<b>Closing net book amount</b>	<b>422 349</b>	<b>517 899</b>	<b>284 283</b>	<b>122 913</b>	<b>2 873 576</b>	<b>423 757</b>	<b>41 131</b>	<b>4 685 908</b>
<b>At 29 February 2024</b>								
Cost	452 666	636 379	464 850	152 909	5 984 492	905 666	121 301	8 718 263
Accumulated depreciation and impairment losses	(30 317)	(118 480)	(180 567)	(29 996)	(3 110 916)	(481 909)	(80 170)	(4 032 355)
<b>Net book amount</b>	<b>422 349</b>	<b>517 899</b>	<b>284 283</b>	<b>122 913</b>	<b>2 873 576</b>	<b>423 757</b>	<b>41 131</b>	<b>4 685 908</b>
<b>Year ended 28 February 2025</b>								
Opening net book amount	422 349	517 899	284 283	122 913	2 873 576	423 757	41 131	4 685 908
Exchange differences	(13 792)	-	-	-	(26 846)	(3 730)	(371)	(44 739)
Acquisition of subsidiaries (note 6)	318 390	-	-	-	-	-	-	318 390
Additions	51 099	25 955	220 508	-	961 624	98 962	23 992	1 382 140
Rehabilitation asset reassessment <sup>3</sup>	-	-	(29 952)	-	-	-	-	(29 952)
Disposals	(21 544)	-	-	-	(16 732)	(11 969)	(179)	(50 424)
Depreciation	(18 642)	(32 733)	(41 688)	(13 491)	(495 744)	(81 141)	(18 790)	(702 229)
Reclassifications (note 12 and 13)	13 952	-	-	-	3 534	5 265	586	23 337
<b>Closing net book amount</b>	<b>751 812</b>	<b>511 121</b>	<b>433 151</b>	<b>109 422</b>	<b>3 299 412</b>	<b>431 144</b>	<b>46 369</b>	<b>5 582 431</b>
<b>At 28 February 2025</b>								
Cost	802 743	662 334	655 406	152 909	6 764 064	959 675	139 855	10 136 986
Accumulated depreciation and impairment losses	(50 931)	(151 213)	(222 255)	(43 487)	(3464 652)	(528 531)	(93 486)	(4 554 555)
<b>Net book amount</b>	<b>751 812</b>	<b>511 121</b>	<b>433 151</b>	<b>109 422</b>	<b>3 299 412</b>	<b>431 144</b>	<b>46 369</b>	<b>5 582 431</b>

<sup>1</sup> Included in the additions is R63.3 million relating to rehab assets capitalised during the prior year. The amount has been excluded from "Purchases of property, plant and equipment" for cash flow purposes.

<sup>2</sup> The impairment loss relates to plant and equipment of Shisalanga Construction. During the prior year, it was decided to right size the business due to the lack of work and difficult conditions prevalent in asphalt market in KwaZulu-Natal. The impairment loss was recognised on some of the asphalt plants that have been made redundant in terms of the right sizing.

<sup>3</sup> Refer to note 22 for the reversal of the rehabilitation provision. The amount has been excluded from "Purchases of property, plant and equipment" for cash flow purposes.

Aircraft with a book value of R37.0 million (2024: R37.7 million) have been included under vehicles.

Depreciation expense of R702.2 million (2024: R670.4 million) has been charged in cost of sales and admin expenses (refer to note 33).

A register containing the information required by the Companies Act, 71 of 2008, is available for inspection at the registered office of the company. Bank borrowings are secured over vehicles and plant and machinery for a book value of R3 025.1 million (2024: R2 183.0 million).

Mortgage bonds to the value of R172.6 million (2024: R28.1 million) are registered over property with a carrying value of R342.4 million (2024: R58.0 million) as security for borrowings and asset finance facilities.

Borrowings are disclosed in note 21 of these financial statements.

**Notes to the Group Financial Statements (continued)**

**11. Investment property**

The Group applies the cost model in accounting for investment property. Refer to note 10 for accounting policy on assets held using the historical cost method. Investment property has a useful life of 50 years.

	2025	2024
	R'000	R'000
<b>Opening balance</b>	<b>198 425</b>	<b>113 974</b>
Acquisition of subsidiaries (note 6)	134 700	-
Transfers from inventory <sup>1</sup>	-	85 000
Depreciation	(827)	(549)
<b>Closing balance</b>	<b>332 298</b>	<b>198 425</b>
Cost	334 195	199 495
Accumulated depreciation	(1 897)	(1 070)
<b>Net book amount</b>	<b>332 298</b>	<b>198 425</b>

<sup>1</sup> The property transferred from inventory was originally developed for sale to the market but during the prior year, subsequent to completion of this property, it was strategically transferred to investment property based on the potential of better returns as opposed to what could be realised from the sale of the property.

Mortgage bonds to the value of R71.9 million (2024: R0 million) are registered over investment property with a carrying value of R242.8 million (2024: R0 million) as security for borrowings and asset finance facilities.

The investment property consists of residential units and a commercial building that are held to earn rental. The residential units are located within Woodwind Estate in Centurion and units in two separate complexes, Bassoon Park and Dulcian Manor. Bassoon Park consists of ten 3-story blocks with 15 units per block. Each block's units range from between 44m<sup>2</sup> and 66m<sup>2</sup> in size. Dulcian Manor consists of four 3-story blocks with 32 units per block. Each block's units range between 58m<sup>2</sup> and 60m<sup>2</sup> in size. Effective 28 February 2025, an investment property valued at R134.7 million was acquired through the acquisition of ABI 2 (refer to note 6 for further details). The residential units, situated in Postmasburg, comprise 109 units, each ranging in size from 80m<sup>2</sup> to 100m<sup>2</sup>.

The commercial property consists of a 4.1384 ha portion of land in Stilfontein. The land has a 225m<sup>2</sup> building which is being used as a sales office for trade purposes. The property further allows for customer parking, access for heavy duty vehicles for the delivery or transport of inventory and yard space for inventory storage. The commercial property is currently occupied by a third-party brick manufacture and distribution company.

	2025	2024
	R'000	R'000
The fair value of the investment property at year end is as follows:		
Residential rental units	354 508	213 333
Office rental unit	5 783	5 242

The fair values of the Woodwind Estate residential rental units were determined using the gross yield valuation method. A gross yield of 10.5% (2024: 9.0%) was used together with a projected annual rental income of R23.1 million (2024: R19.2 million) based on the current rental agreements in place. The fair value of the newly acquired investment property was determined based on the market price at the date of acquisition. The commercial property's fair value is based on a discounted cash flow calculation of the ten year market-related lease term in place. The lease term is ten years with an escalation rate of 5%, while a discount rate of 9.10% (2024: 9.85%) was used.

*Amounts recognised in profit or loss for investment properties*

	2025	2024
	R'000	R'000
Rental income	19 873	15 025
Direct operating expenses from property that generated rental income	(8 521)	(2 510)

*Maturity analysis of lease payments to be received:*

	2025	2024
Within 1 year	25 309	18 341
Between 2 to 5 years	5 003	3 356
After 5 years	1 590	2 536

**Notes to the Group Financial Statements (continued)**

**12. Leases**

The statement of financial position reflects the following amounts relating to leases:

	Land and buildings R'000	Plant and machinery R'000	Other R'000	Total R'000
<b>Right-of-use assets</b>				
<b>At 28 February 2023</b>				
Cost	397 743	87 933	4 260	489 936
Accumulated depreciation	(104 376)	(49 520)	(568)	(154 464)
<b>Net book amount</b>	<b>293 367</b>	<b>38 413</b>	<b>3 692</b>	<b>335 472</b>
<b>Year ended 29 February 2024</b>				
Opening net book value	293 367	38 413	3 692	335 472
Foreign exchange differences	-	36	-	36
Additions	18 040	-	-	18 040
Modifications	2 225	-	-	2 225
Lease terminations	(1 523)	(872)	-	(2 395)
Depreciation	(42 506)	(20 165)	(852)	(63 523)
<b>Closing net book amount</b>	<b>269 603</b>	<b>17 412</b>	<b>2 840</b>	<b>289 855</b>
<b>At 29 February 2024</b>				
Cost	411 175	70 134	4 260	485 569
Accumulated depreciation	(141 572)	(52 722)	(1 420)	(195 714)
<b>Net book amount</b>	<b>269 603</b>	<b>17 412</b>	<b>2 840</b>	<b>289 855</b>
<b>Year ended 28 February 2025</b>				
Opening net book value	269 603	17 412	2 840	289 855
Additions	45 312	-	-	45 312
Modifications	2 210	-	-	2 210
Reassessments	1 863	-	-	1 863
Reclassifications to property, plant and equipment (note 10)	-	(2 644)	-	(2 644)
Lease terminations	(3 050)	-	-	(3 050)
Depreciation	(42 814)	(12 311)	(852)	(55 977)
Acquisition of subsidiaries (note 6) <sup>1</sup>	(166 331)	-	-	(166 331)
<b>Closing net book amount</b>	<b>106 793</b>	<b>2 457</b>	<b>1 988</b>	<b>111 238</b>
<b>At 28 February 2025</b>				
Cost	164 065	46 530	4 260	214 855
Accumulated depreciation	(57 272)	(44 073)	(2 272)	(103 617)
<b>Net book amount</b>	<b>106 793</b>	<b>2 457</b>	<b>1 988</b>	<b>111 238</b>
<b>Lease liabilities</b>				
			<b>2025</b>	<b>2024</b>
			R'000	R'000
<b>Opening balance</b>			<b>369 266</b>	<b>405 206</b>
Foreign exchange differences			-	16
Additions			45 312	18 761
Interest			29 511	30 510
Lease payments			(74 958)	(87 296)
Lease terminations			(3 820)	(1 038)
Reassessments			1 382	-
Modifications			2 140	3 107
Acquisition of subsidiaries (note 6) <sup>1</sup>			(252 491)	-
<b>Closing balance</b>			<b>116 342</b>	<b>369 266</b>
Current			21 597	46 562
Non-current			94 745	322 704
			<b>116 342</b>	<b>369 266</b>

<sup>1</sup> Effective 28 February 2025, the Group reacquired RPI through the acquisition of 100% of ABI 2 for a total purchase consideration of R20.0 million (refer to note 6). This transaction effectively resulted in the termination of the sale and leaseback arrangement initially recognised during the 2020 financial year. In terms of IFRS 16, the Group derecognised right-of-use assets amounting to R166.3 million and corresponding lease liabilities of R252.5 million, resulting in a net gain on the termination of the lease of R86.2 million being recognised in profit or loss (refer to note 32).

**Notes to the Group Financial Statements (continued)**

**12. Leases (continued)**

The statement of profit and loss reflects the following amounts relating to leases:

	2025 R'000	2024 R'000
<i>Included in cost of sales and administrative expenses:</i>		
Depreciation on right-of-use assets	55 977	63 523
Expenses relating to short-term leases <sup>1</sup>	96 960	69 651
Expenses relating to low-value asset leases	1 731	2 677
Expenses relating to variable lease payments not included in lease liabilities	1 513	1 579
<i>Included in other gains and losses:</i>		
Gain on early termination of leases (note 32) <sup>2</sup>	86 929	167
<i>Included in finance costs:</i>		
Interest expense (note 35)	29 511	30 510
The total cash outflow for leases during the year	<b>175 162</b>	<b>161 203</b>
Capital repayments on capitalised leases	<b>45 447</b>	56 786
Interest repayments on capitalised leases	<b>29 511</b>	30 510
Lease payments relating to short-term, low-value and variable leases not capitalised (note 33)	<b>100 204</b>	73 907

<sup>1</sup> Short term leases relate largely to short term site accommodation.

<sup>2</sup> Gain on early termination of leases includes R86.2 million relating to the acquisition of ABI 2.

**The Group's leasing activities and how leases are accounted for**

The Group leases various offices, land for construction site offices, land for quarrying activities, residential units for site accommodation, plant and machinery and office equipment. Lease terms are negotiated on an individual basis and contain a wide range of different terms and conditions as well as extension and termination options. Rental contracts vary in length, and range from month to month agreements up to ten years.

The lease agreements do not impose any covenants on the Group.

Leases are recognised as a right-of-use asset and a corresponding liability at the date at which the leased asset is available for use by the Group. Each lease payment is allocated between the liability and finance cost. The finance cost is charged to profit or loss over the lease period so as to produce a constant periodic rate of interest on the remaining balance of the liability for each period. The right-of-use asset is depreciated over the shorter of the asset's useful life and the lease term on a straight-line basis.

Assets and liabilities arising from a lease are initially measured on a present value basis. Lease liabilities include the net present value of the following lease payments:

- fixed payments, less any incentives receivable;
- variable lease payments that are based on an index or rate;
- amounts expected to be payable by the lessee under residual value guarantees;
- the exercise price of a purchase option if the lessee is reasonably certain to exercise that option; and
- payments of penalties for terminating the lease, if the lease term reflects the lessee exercising that option.

The lease payments are discounted using the lessee's incremental borrowing rate, being the rate that the lessee would have to pay to borrow the funds necessary to obtain an asset of similar value in a similar economic environment with similar terms and conditions.

## Notes to the Group Financial Statements (continued)

---

### 12. Leases (continued)

Right-of use assets are measured at cost comprising the following:

- the amount of the initial measurement of lease liability;
- any lease payments made at or before the commencement date less any lease incentives received;
- any initial direct costs; and
- restoration costs if applicable.

Subsequently, right-of use assets are measured at cost less accumulated depreciation and impairment losses.

Payments associated with short-term leases and leases of low-value assets are recognised on a straight-line basis as an expense in profit or loss. Short-term leases are leases with a lease term of twelve months or less at the commencement date. Low-value asset leases comprise small items of office equipment.

#### *Extension and termination options*

Extension and termination options are included in the majority of leases across the Group. These terms are used to maximise operational flexibility in terms of managing contracts. The majority of extension and termination options held are exercisable only by the Group and not by the respective lessor.

In determining the lease term, management considers all facts and circumstances that create an economic incentive to exercise an extension option, or not exercise a termination option such as current market lease rates, availability and cost of similar assets. Extension options (or periods after termination options) are only included in the lease term if the lease is reasonably certain to be extended (or not terminated).

Potential future cash outflows of R55.7 million (2024: R189.3 million) have not been included in the lease liability because it is not reasonably certain that the leases will be extended (or not terminated). In the prior year R141.4 million of the cash flows not taken into account related to the lease with ABI which was effectively terminated 28 February 2025. The assessment is reviewed if a significant event or a significant change in circumstances occurs which affects this assessment and that is within the control of the lessee.

### 13. Intangible assets

#### *Goodwill*

Goodwill arises on the acquisition of subsidiaries and represents the excess of the consideration transferred over the Group's interest in the net fair value of the net identifiable assets, liabilities and contingent liabilities of the acquiree and the fair value of the non-controlling shareholders' interests in the acquiree. Goodwill on acquisitions of subsidiaries is included in 'intangible assets'. Goodwill is tested annually for impairment and carried at cost less accumulated impairment losses. Impairment losses on goodwill are not reversed. Gains and losses on the disposal of an entity include the carrying amount of goodwill relating to the entity sold.

Goodwill is allocated to cash-generating units for the purpose of impairment testing. The allocation is made to those cash-generating units or Groups of cash-generating units that are expected to benefit from the business combination in which the goodwill arose, identified according to the operating segment. Each unit or Group of units to which the goodwill is allocated represents the lowest level within the entity at which the goodwill is monitored for internal management purposes. Goodwill is monitored at the operating segment level.

Goodwill impairment reviews are undertaken annually, or more frequently, if events or changes in circumstances indicate a potential impairment. The recoverable amounts of cash-generating units have been determined using the higher of value in use and the fair value less costs of disposal. These calculations require the use of estimates.

The carrying value of goodwill is compared to the recoverable amount, which is the higher of value in use and the fair value less costs of disposal. Any impairment is recognised immediately as an expense and is not subsequently reversed.

#### *Trademarks and licences*

Trademarks and licences have a finite useful life and are amortised over the contract period and are carried at cost less accumulated amortisation.

Mining rights are initially recognised at cost. Mining rights acquired through business combinations are initially recognised at fair value. Subsequently, they are amortised over the expected life of the mine on a straight line basis and are carried at cost less accumulated amortisation:

- |                   |              |
|-------------------|--------------|
| - Licences/rights | 5 years      |
| - Mining rights   | 9 - 50 years |
| - Trademarks      | 3 years      |

**Notes to the Group Financial Statements (continued)**

**13. Intangible assets (continued)**

*Exploration and evaluation resources*

Exploration assets comprise of expenditures incurred after obtaining the legal license to explore a specific area of interest for Mineral Resources. Pre-licence costs are recognised as an expense in profit or loss as incurred. Exploration and evaluation costs are capitalised as exploration assets on a project-by-project basis pending determination of the technical feasibility and commercial viability of the project. Exploration and evaluation assets are only recognised as an asset if the rights of the area of interest are current and either:

- The expenditures are expected to be recouped through successful development and exploration of the area of interest; or
- Activities in the area of interest have, at the reporting date, reached a stage which permits a reasonable assessment of the existence or otherwise of economically recoverable reserves and active and significant operations in, or in relation to, the area of interest are continuing.

Exploration assets include costs of acquisition of rights to explore, costs to acquire licences, topographical, geological, geochemical and geophysical studies, exploratory drilling, trenching, sampling and activities to evaluate the technical feasibility and commercial viability of extracting a Mineral Resource. All exploration and evaluation assets are deemed to be intangible assets.

Administration and other general overhead costs, which are not directly attributable to the specific exploration assets, are expensed as incurred. When a licence is relinquished or a project is abandoned, the capitalised expenditure is recognised in profit or loss immediately.

Once the technical feasibility and commercial viability of the extraction of Mineral Resources in an area of interest are demonstrable, exploration and evaluation assets attributable to that area of interest are first tested for impairment and then reclassified in accordance with other relevant standards.

Depreciation of the cost will only occur once the project moves from the exploration and evaluation phase to the mining phase. The value of the capitalised cost is subjected to an impairment test.

The recoverable amounts of all cash generating units ("CGU's") are determined using value in use calculations covering a five year period which are based on financial budgets approved by management for the year ended 28 February 2026. Pre-tax cash flows beyond those budgeted are extrapolated using estimated growth rates determined per CGU. These rates do not exceed the long term average growth rate of the construction industry. Should the value in use calculation indicate any possible impairment, a fair value less cost to sell calculation is performed to determine the appropriate impairment amount if any.

Key assumptions used to calculate recoverable amount	Materials			
	Handling & Mining	Construction Materials	Roads and Earthworks	Infra-structure
Long term growth rate	6.1%	4.1%	4.1%	4.1%
Pre tax discount rate	15.4%	13.9%	13.9%	14.6%
Long term growth rate - sensitivity range	0% and 11%	0% and 9%	0% and 9%	0% and 9%
Pre tax discount rate - sensitivity range <sup>1</sup>	15% and 20%	14% and 19%	14% and 19%	15% and 20%

<sup>1</sup> The value-in-use calculations do not give rise to impairments at the maximum pre-tax discount rate.

The pre-tax discount rates reflect market related rates, adjusted for specific risks relating to the entities within the Group and the countries in which they operate.

The recoverable amounts of intangible assets, on all CGU's will still exceed their carrying values if the growth rate is 0% (2024: 0%).

**Notes to the Group Financial Statements (continued)**

**13. Intangible assets (continued)**

	Goodwill R'000	Trademarks R'000	Exploration and evaluation resources R'000	Mining rights R'000	Total R'000
<b>At 28 February 2023</b>					
Cost	918 239	21 053	9 821	210 384	1 159 497
Accumulated amortisation and impairment	(88 403)	(14 036)	-	(54 757)	(157 196)
<b>Net book amount</b>	<b>829 836</b>	<b>7 017</b>	<b>9 821</b>	<b>155 627</b>	<b>1 002 301</b>
<b>Year ended 29 February 2024</b>					
Opening net book amount	829 836	7 017	9 821	155 627	1 002 301
Acquisition of subsidiaries (note 6)	516	-	100 089	-	100 605
Reclassification to property, plant and equipment (note 10)	-	-	-	(3 402)	(3 402)
Exchange differences	481	-	-	-	481
Amortisation charge	-	(7 017)	-	(8 764)	(15 781)
<b>Closing net book amount</b>	<b>830 833</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>109 910</b>	<b>143 461</b>	<b>1 084 204</b>
<b>At 29 February 2024</b>					
Cost	919 236	21 053	109 910	206 982	1 257 181
Accumulated amortisation and impairment	(88 403)	(21 053)	-	(63 521)	(172 977)
<b>Net book amount</b>	<b>830 833</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>109 910</b>	<b>143 461</b>	<b>1 084 204</b>
<b>Year ended 28 February 2025</b>					
Opening net book amount	<b>830 833</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>109 910</b>	<b>143 461</b>	<b>1 084 204</b>
Acquisition of subsidiaries (note 6)	248	-	-	-	248
Exploration asset recognised during the year	-	-	7 696	-	7 696
Rehabilitation asset recognised during the year	-	-	-	2 718	2 718
Reclassification to property, plant and equipment (note 10)	-	-	-	(20 693)	(20 693)
Exchange differences	(4 211)	-	-	-	(4 211)
Amortisation charge	-	-	-	(9 332)	(9 332)
<b>Closing net book amount</b>	<b>826 870</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>117 606</b>	<b>116 154</b>	<b>1 060 630</b>
<b>At 28 February 2025</b>					
Cost	915 273	-	117 606	189 007	1 221 886
Accumulated amortisation and impairment	(88 403)	-	-	(72 853)	(161 256)
<b>Net book amount</b>	<b>826 870</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>117 606</b>	<b>116 154</b>	<b>1 060 630</b>

Amortisation of intangible assets of R9.3 million (2024: R15.8 million) is included in cost of sales in the statement of profit or loss (refer to note 33).

An operating segment-level summary of the intangible asset allocation is presented below:

	Materials Handling & Mining R'000	Construction Materials R'000	Roads and Earthworks R'000	Infra- structure R'000	Total R'000
<b>Goodwill</b>					
Year ended 29 February 2024	465 870	172 339	140 998	51 626	830 833
Year ended 28 February 2025	465 870	172 339	141 246	47 415	826 870
<b>Trademarks</b>					
Year ended 29 February 2024	-	-	-	-	-
Year ended 28 February 2025	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Exploration and evaluation resources</b>					
Year ended 29 February 2024	109 910	-	-	-	109 910
Year ended 28 February 2025	117 606	-	-	-	117 606
<b>Mining rights</b>					
Year ended 29 February 2024	35 634	107 827	-	-	143 461
Year ended 28 February 2025	35 212	80 942	-	-	116 154
<b>Total intangible assets</b>					
Year ended 29 February 2024	611 414	280 166	140 998	51 626	1 084 204
Year ended 28 February 2025	618 688	253 281	141 246	47 415	1 060 630

## Raubex Group Limited and its subsidiaries

Annual financial statements for the year ended 28 February 2025

### Notes to the Group Financial Statements (continued)

#### 14. Investment in associates and joint ventures

The Group applies IFRS 11 to all joint arrangements. Under IFRS 11, investments in joint arrangements are classified as either joint operations or joint ventures depending on the contractual rights and obligations of each investor. The Group has assessed the nature of its joint arrangements and determined them to be joint ventures and joint operations (refer to note 46).

##### Equity Method

Under the equity method, the investments are initially recognised at cost, and the carrying amount is increased or decreased to recognise the investor's share of the profit or loss of the investee after the date of acquisition.

When the Group's share of losses in an equity-accounted investment equals or exceeds its interest in the entity, including any other unsecured receivables, the Group does not recognise further losses, unless it has incurred legal or constructive obligations or made payments on behalf of the associate. Profits are then subsequently only recognised to the extent that these exceed previously unrecognised losses.

Intercompany transactions, balances and unrealised gains on transactions between the Group and its associates and joint ventures are eliminated on consolidation to the extent of the Group's interest. Unrealised losses are eliminated and are also considered an impairment indicator of the asset transferred. Accounting policies of equity accounted investees have been changed where necessary to ensure consistency with policies adopted by the Group.

Loans to associates and joint ventures are initially assessed for impairment using the Group's expected credit loss model in terms of IFRS 9, at each reporting date. Refer to the credit risk section of note 8 for further details in this regard. The Group then also determines whether there is any objective evidence that the net investments in associates and joint ventures are impaired. If this is the case, the Group calculates the amount of impairment as the difference between the recoverable amount of the investment and its carrying value and recognises the amount in the statement of profit or loss.

The amounts recognised in the statement of financial position are as follows:

	2025	2024
	R'000	R'000
Investment in associates	4 650	4 537
Investment in joint ventures	2 950	5 247
	<b>7 600</b>	<b>9 784</b>

Share of profit/(loss) of equity accounted investments is made up as follows:

Share of profit from associates (note 14.1)	113	227
Share of (loss)/profit from joint ventures (note 14.2)	(2 297)	190
Gain on capital raise - share restructure (note 14.1)	-	87
<b>Total (loss)/profit from equity accounted investments for the year</b>	<b>(2 184)</b>	<b>504</b>

#### 14.1. Associates

Associates are all entities over which the Group has significant influence but not control, generally accompanying a shareholding of between 20% and 50% of the voting rights. Investments in associates are accounted for using the equity method of accounting (refer above). The Group's investment in associates includes goodwill identified on acquisition. Loans to associates are included in the other financial assets line in the statement of financial position.

Reconciliation of the summarised financial information presented to the carrying amount of its interest in associates:

	2025	2024
	R'000	R'000
Carrying value at the beginning of the year	4 537	4 016
Additional investment (capital raise - no change in shareholding)	-	294
Share of profit in associate	113	227
<b>Carrying value at end of the year</b>	<b>4 650</b>	<b>4 537</b>

The associates as listed below have share capital consisting solely of ordinary shares, which are held indirectly by the Group, the country of incorporation or registration is also their principal place of business. The proportion of interest held is also the proportion of voting rights held.

**Notes to the Group Financial Statements (continued)**

**14. Investment in associates and joint ventures (continued)**

**14.1. Associates (continued)**

Nature of investments in associates:

<b>Name of entity</b>	<b>Place of business/ country of incorporation</b>	<b>% of attributable interest 2025</b>	<b>% of attributable interest 2024</b>	<b>Nature of the relationship</b>	<b>Measurement method</b>
Lufhereng Development Company (Pty) Ltd ("Lufhereng")	South Africa	38	38	Note 1	Equity

**Note 1:** Lufhereng was established during 2015 to execute the project Lufhereng Mixed Integrated Development for the City of Johannesburg.

The associates listed above are private companies and there are no quoted market prices available for their shares.

**Financial Information at 100%**

**Statement of financial position**

**Assets**

Non-current assets

Current assets

Total Assets

**Equity and liabilities**

Equity

Current liabilities

Total equity and liabilities

**Statement of profit or loss**

Revenue

Profit

<b>Lufhereng</b>	
<b>2025</b>	<b>2024</b>
<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>
7 513	7 617
<b>287 817</b>	<b>269 613</b>
<b>295 330</b>	<b>277 230</b>
11 462	11 182
<b>283 868</b>	<b>266 048</b>
<b>295 330</b>	<b>277 230</b>
371 754	356 809
<b>280</b>	<b>597</b>

**14.2. Joint Ventures**

Joint ventures are accounted for using the equity method.

Reconciliation of the summarised financial information presented to the carrying amount of its interest in joint ventures:

	<b>2025</b>	<b>2024</b>
	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>
Carrying value at the beginning of the year	5 247	5 057
Share of (loss)/profit in joint ventures	<b>(2 297)</b>	190
<b>Carrying value at end of the year</b>	<b>2 950</b>	<b>5 247</b>

The joint ventures listed below have share capital consisting solely of ordinary shares, which are held directly by the Group.

Nature of investment in joint ventures:

<b>Name of entity</b>	<b>Place of business/ country of incorporation</b>	<b>% of attributable interest 2025</b>	<b>% of attributable interest 2024</b>	<b>Nature of the relationship</b>	<b>Measurement method</b>
Ndlu Housing (Pty) Ltd ("Ndlu")	South Africa	50.01	50.01	Note 1	Equity
Voliere Development Company (Pty) Ltd ("Voliere")	South Africa	50	50	Note 2	Equity

**Note 1** Ndlu Housing was established in order to execute work on the Lufhereng Mixed Integrated Development for the City of Johannesburg. Although just more than 50% of the shares are owned by the Group, control is deemed not to exist in terms of IFRS 10 due to the fact that the original agreements governing the management of the entity are still in effect which require unanimous consent in terms of board and shareholders resolutions.

**Note 2** Voliere was established to conduct business as a property developer and establish an integrated and luxurious estate in Stellenbosch, Western Cape.

## Raubex Group Limited and its subsidiaries

Annual financial statements for the year ended 28 February 2025

### Notes to the Group Financial Statements (continued)

#### 14. Investment in associates and joint ventures (continued)

##### 14.2. Joint Ventures (continued)

All joint ventures listed above are private companies and there are no quoted market prices available for their shares.

Financial Information at 100%	Ndlu		Voliere	
	2025 R'000	2024 R'000	2025 R'000	2024 R'000
<b>Statement of financial position</b>				
<b>Assets</b>				
Non-current assets	8	5	6 482	4 773
Current assets	30 283	15 033	183 231	169 627
Total Assets	30 291	15 038	189 713	174 400
<b>Equity and liabilities</b>				
Equity	533	493	5 383	10 005
Non-current liabilities	-	-	5 400	5 400
Current liabilities	29 758	14 545	178 930	158 995
Total equity and liabilities	30 291	15 038	189 713	174 400
<b>Statement of profit or loss</b>				
Revenue	74 075	56 952	71 009	13 369
Profit/(Loss)	40	41	(4 620)	339

##### 14.3. Reconciliation of carrying amounts of investments in associates and joint ventures:

	Equity R'000	Group's share %	Group's share R'000	Goodwill R'000	Carrying amount R'000
Lufhereng	11 182	38.00	4 249	294	4 543
Ndlu Housing	493	50.01	247	-	247
Voliere	10 005	50	4 994	-	4 994
<b>Carrying amount at 29 February 2024</b>					<b>9 784</b>
Lufhereng	11 462	38.00	4 356	294	4 650
Ndlu Housing	533	50.01	267	-	267
Voliere	5 383	50	2 683	-	2 683
<b>Carrying amount at 28 February 2025</b>					<b>7 600</b>

#### 15. Investments in service concessions

The Group's investments consist of interests in service concession projects over which the Group has neither control nor significant influence. These investments are classified as financial assets designated at fair value through other comprehensive income and are initially recognised at fair value. Subsequently any changes in fair value are recognised in the statement of other comprehensive income.

Service concession projects generally consist of two phases, a construction phase and an operational phase. The fair value of investments in projects still under construction are considered to be the cost of the investment. This is due to the various uncertainties that exist around the future cash flows of the concession project while still under construction. Once projects are operational, the fair value of the Group's investments are determined using the discounted cash flow method where anticipated cash flows are discounted at the appropriate rates that take into account the relevant market and project risks.

Where investments in service concessions are denominated in a currency other than the functional currency of the Group, the investments are translated at year end spot rates, being the valuation date. These investments normally take the form of equity and subordinated shareholders' loans in the entity geared to undertake the concession project.

	2025 R'000	2024 R'000
Opening balance	77 606	77 049
Fair value adjustment	(11 412)	557
Closing balance	66 194	77 606

## Raubex Group Limited and its subsidiaries

Annual financial statements for the year ended 28 February 2025

### Notes to the Group Financial Statements (continued)

#### 15. Investments in service concessions (continued)

Details of the Groups investment are as follows:

Name of Concession	Country	Initial cost of investment (\$'000)	% interest 2025	% interest 2024	Concession period	Concession status	Concession details
Zimborders	Zimbabwe	1 500	2.82	2.82	17.5	Operational	Note 1

#### Note 1

The Beitbridge Border Post Modernisation Project, being the expansion, upgrade and improvement of the border post at Beitbridge in Zimbabwe was awarded by The Government of Zimbabwe to Andalusia Investments (Pvt) Ltd t/a Zimborders ("Zimborders"). Zimborders is required to implement, execute, finance and manage the project. The Group's investment amounts to 2.82% in Zimborders Mauritius Limited, who owns 100% of Zimborders and is the funding company for the concession.

The initial investment was received through the equity settlement of prior works that were executed on the Zimborders contract prior to financial close to the value of \$1.5 million.

The operational phase of the concession commenced on 1 December 2022 with a 17.5 year term, ending 31 May 2040.

The fair value of the investment was determined using the discounted cash flow method as the concession is now operational.

The underlying project cash flows are derived from cashflow models provided by the Concession's Management Board. The primary inputs to such models include the most recent independent traffic study, macroeconomic forecast application, updated overhead budgets and road rehabilitation plans.

Below is a sensitivity analysis with regards to the significant inputs, used to calculate the fair value ("FV") at the end of the year:

	2025 Rate used	2024 Rate used	Effect on FV if rate was 5% higher		Effect on FV if rate was 5% lower	
			2025 R'000	2024 R'000	2025 R'000	2024 R'000
Exchange rate - USD (observable)	18.43	19.31	3 310	3 880	(3 310)	(3 880)
Discount rate (unobservable)	12.5%	13.2%	(13 116)	(10 931)	42 151	61 107
Traffic model (unobservable) <sup>1</sup>	# per day	# per day	12 000	24 532	(10 648)	(4 261)

<sup>1</sup> Traffic data used to determine the fair value is based on an estimated number of vehicles and pedestrians crossing per day. Vehicle types include Buses, Trucks (Heavy, Goods and Abnormal), Light Vehicles, Mini Buses and Light Goods Vehicles. Different vehicle types attract different charges.

## Raubex Group Limited and its subsidiaries

Annual financial statements for the year ended 28 February 2025

### Notes to the Group Financial Statements (continued)

#### 16. Inventories

Inventories are measured at the lower of cost and net realisable value. Cost is determined using the weighted average cost basis. Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business less the estimated costs of completion and the applicable variable selling expenses. The cost of inventories comprises of all costs of purchase, costs of conversion and other costs incurred in bringing the inventories to their present location and condition.

Development land is stated at the lower of cost and net realisable value. Cost is assigned by specific identification and includes the cost of acquisition, development and borrowing costs capitalised during development. All direct and indirect costs attributable to development land that are incurred to prepare development land for its intended use, are capitalised up to the date that the development is ready for its intended use. When development land is ready for its intended use, borrowing costs and other charges are expensed as incurred.

Aggregates and gypsum tonnes held in stockpile which exceeds the annual tonnes to be sold in the following operating cycle are classified as non-current in the statement of financial position.

Development land to be transferred after twelve months falls within the normal operating cycle of the Group and is therefore classified as current.

	2025	2024
	R'000	R'000
Aggregates	266 010	222 475
Chrome ore and other PGMs <sup>1</sup>	201 366	210 063
Gypsum	26 639	35 756
Consumable stores	369 751	198 040
Development land	563 615	555 534
Bitumen	96 916	139 298
Other materials (including manufacturing chemicals, rubber and emulsions)	125 296	151 938
	<b>1 649 593</b>	<b>1 513 104</b>
Less: non-current inventories	<b>(20 185)</b>	<b>(26 962)</b>
Total current inventories	<b>1 629 408</b>	<b>1 486 142</b>
Total inventory at cost	<b>1 759 823</b>	<b>1 659 856</b>
Write-down of inventory to net realisable value	<b>(110 230)</b>	<b>(146 752)</b>
<b>Total inventory at net realisable value</b>	<b>1 649 593</b>	<b>1 513 104</b>

<sup>1</sup> PGMs - Platinum Group Metals

The cost of inventories, together with the change in inventories for the year, recognised as expenses and included in 'cost of sales' amounted to R4 851.4 million (2024: R4 250.6 million) (refer to note 33). Any write downs/ups of inventory are also included in cost of sales as part of change in inventories.

Bank borrowings to the value of R203.2 million (2024: R66.5 million) are registered over development land with a carrying amount of R501.8 million (2024: R274.0 million) as security for the borrowings.

Non-current inventories relate to the OMV acquisition and include the portions of the mine dumps in Stilfontein and the portions of the synthetic gypsum dump in Potchefstroom which are not expected to be utilised within the next operating cycle of the Group. The mine dumps and gypsum dump have sufficient aggregate reserves to last 10.38 and 4.13 years (2024: 9.93 and 4.24 years) respectively at current sales volumes.

#### 17. Contract assets and liabilities

The Group's construction activities, which result in contracting revenue being recognised over time from contracts with customers, give rise to contract assets and contract liabilities.

Contract assets and contract liabilities are determined on a contract by contract basis and represent the Group's progress towards the satisfaction of the performance obligations stipulated in the terms of each of its construction contracts.

To determine the progress towards the satisfaction of our performance obligations on each contract, the Group uses an input method, measuring the costs incurred to date relative to the total estimated cost of the contract.

This method requires the Group to estimate the cost of construction services and activities performed to date as a proportion of the total cost of services and activities to be performed. The Group considers this method to be the most faithful depiction of the transfer of goods and services to the customer as the Group has a right to payment for performance to date which is most reliably measured using the costs incurred to date. In addition, judgements are required when recognising and measuring any variable considerations, claims or uninstalled materials on each contract. Refer to note 30 for further details on judgements required when recognising revenue.

The costs of construction services and activities are initially recognised as expenses at cost when incurred and include all costs that relate directly to the fulfilment of the specific contract, and allocated overheads relating to the fulfilment of contracts in general.

## Raubex Group Limited and its subsidiaries

Annual financial statements for the year ended 28 February 2025

### Notes to the Group Financial Statements (continued)

#### 17. Contract assets and liabilities (continued)

The Group presents as a contract asset, the gross amount due from customers for contract work for all contracts in progress for which costs incurred plus recognised profits (less recognised losses) exceed progress billings. Progress billings not yet paid by customers are included within trade and other receivables and retentions are included in contracts in progress. The invoicing of progress billings is done either as costs are incurred on a monthly basis or to match major capital outlay or on the achievement of milestones, on the arrangement with customers in terms of the contract.

The Group presents as a contract liability, the gross amount due to customers for contract work for all construction contracts in progress for which progress billings exceed costs incurred plus recognised profits (less recognised losses).

When the outcome of a contract cannot be estimated reliably, at any stage, contract revenue is recognised only to the extent of contract costs incurred that are likely to be recoverable. When the outcome of a contract can be estimated reliably and it is probable that the contract will be profitable, contract revenue is recognised over the period of the contract using the above mentioned method to determine the progress towards the satisfaction of the Group's performance obligations. When it is probable that total contract costs will exceed total contract revenue, the expected loss is recognised as an expense immediately to the extent that the remaining contract costs are deemed to be unavoidable in terms of IAS 37.

Contract revenue within the Group results from "cost-plus", "re-measurable" and "fixed price" contracts.

#### Retentions

Retentions are common practice in the construction industry and are used to guarantee the performance of a contractor and safeguard against defects for an initial period after construction is complete. Retentions are generally withheld as work is certified over the course of the contract, in accordance with a specified percentage stipulated in the contract with the customer, alternatively some contracts allow for retention guarantees to be provided through financial institutions.

Retentions by their nature only become due once a project is complete and the contractual defects liability period has expired. Once retentions become due they are invoiced and allocated to trade receivables, where standard contractual payment terms apply.

Contracts in progress and retentions are made up as follows:

	2025 R'000	2024 R'000
Costs incurred plus profits recognised, less recognised losses relating to contracts at year end	20 171 556	19 905 034
Less: progress billings	(21 020 166)	(20 254 393)
Net balance sheet position for ongoing contracts	(848 610)	(349 359)
<b>Consisting of:</b>		
Amounts due from customers for contract work	548 177	520 284
Less: loss allowance	(35 924)	(44 390)
Amounts due from customers for contract work - net of loss allowance	512 253	475 894
Amounts due to customers for contract work	(1 360 863)	(825 253)
Net balance sheet position for ongoing contracts	(848 610)	(349 359)
Retentions	513 266	481 269
Less: loss allowance	(5 095)	(5 965)
Retentions - net of loss allowance	508 171	475 304
Amounts due from customers for contract work	512 253	475 894
Retentions	508 171	475 304
<b>Total contracts assets at reporting date</b>	<b>1 020 424</b>	<b>951 198</b>
Amounts due to customers for contract work	1 360 863	825 253
<b>Total contract liabilities at reporting date</b>	<b>1 360 863</b>	<b>825 253</b>

Retentions to be received after twelve months amounted to R276.6 million (2024: R351.6 million) and fall in the normal operating cycle of the Group and are therefore classified as current.

## Raubex Group Limited and its subsidiaries

Annual financial statements for the year ended 28 February 2025

### Notes to the Group Financial Statements (continued)

#### 17. Contract assets and liabilities (continued)

Reconciliation of net amounts **due from** customers for contract work for the year:

	2025	2024
	R'000	R'000
<b>Balance at the beginning of the year</b>	<b>520 284</b>	280 267
Exchange differences	(12 278)	2 216
Contract assets recognised during the year on contracts started in the current year	135 064	148 734
Contract assets recognised during the year on contracts started in prior years	425 391	369 394
Contract assets reversed on contracts started in the current year	-	(60)
Contract assets reversed on contracts started in prior years	(520 284)	(280 267)
<b>Balance at the end of the year - before loss allowances</b>	<b>548 177</b>	520 284
Loss allowance	(35 924)	(44 390)
<b>Balance at the end of the year - after loss allowances</b>	<b>512 253</b>	475 894

Contract assets are reversed as the progress billings catch up with the costs incurred plus recognised profits over the period of the contract.

Reconciliation of net amounts **due to** customers for contract work for the year:

	2025	2024
	R'000	R'000
<b>Balance at the beginning of the year</b>	<b>825 253</b>	594 136
Exchange differences	(5 274)	673
Contract liabilities recognised during the year on contracts started in the current year	628 008	222 587
Contract liabilities recognised during the year on contracts started in prior years	738 129	617 140
Contract liabilities reversed on contracts started in the current year	-	(15 147)
Contract liabilities reversed on contracts started in prior years	(825 253)	(594 136)
<b>Balance at the end of the year</b>	<b>1 360 863</b>	825 253

Contract liabilities are reversed and recognised as revenue, as costs incurred plus recognised profits catch up with the progress billings over the period of the contract.

Other than the above and the fluctuations between amounts due from/to customers for contract work and progress billings on contracts there were no other significant factors that resulted in the changes in the contract asset and liabilities balances during the year.

#### Loss allowance on contract assets

	2025	2024
	R'000	R'000
<b>Balance at the beginning of the year</b>	<b>50 355</b>	49 875
Exchange differences	(2 108)	1 714
Current year loss allowance for contract assets	1 359	2 296
Contract assets written off during the year as uncollectible	(156)	(248)
Unused amounts reversed	(8 431)	(3 282)
<b>Balance at the end of the year</b>	<b>41 019</b>	50 355

#### 18. Trade and other receivables

Initially trade and other receivables are recognised at fair value, unless otherwise stated, and are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest rate method, less any loss allowance. Refer to note 8 for further details on the Group's impairment policies and the calculation of the loss allowances.

The Group holds trade and other receivables with the objective to collect the contractual cash flows.

##### Trade receivables

Trade receivables are amounts due from customers for goods sold or services performed in the ordinary course of business, and are recognised initially at the amount of consideration that is unconditional. These are classified as current assets as the terms granted to customers facilitate the preparation of payments. The Group therefore does not expect to have any contracts where the period between the transfer of the goods or services to the customer and payment by the customer exceed one year, and no significant financing component is deemed to exist.

## Raubex Group Limited and its subsidiaries

Annual financial statements for the year ended 28 February 2025

### Notes to the Group Financial Statements (continued)

#### 18. Trade and other receivables (continued)

##### Receivables under finance leases

When assets are leased out under a finance lease, the present value of the lease payments is recognised as a receivable. The difference between the gross receivable and the present value of the receivable is recognised as unearned finance income. The effective interest rate method is used to allocate rentals between finance income and repayment of capital in each accounting period, in such a way that finance income will emerge as a constant rate of return on the Group's net investment in the lease.

	2025	2024
	R'000	R'000
Trade receivables	2 564 069	2 097 150
Receivables under finance leases	3 011	4 168
Prepayments	50 336	50 666
Value-added taxation	101 508	69 673
Receivables from joint operations	50 842	29 430
Receivables from related parties (note 41)	63 067	69 358
Loans to joint operations	7 237	21 447
Loans to related parties (note 41)	347	347
Total trade and other receivables - before loss allowances	2 840 417	2 342 239
Less: loss allowance	(298 703)	(274 816)
<b>Total trade and other receivables - net of loss allowances</b>	<b>2 541 714</b>	<b>2 067 423</b>
Less: Non-current trade and other receivables	-	(1 863)
<b>Total current trade and other receivables - net of loss allowances</b>	<b>2 541 714</b>	<b>2 065 560</b>

The maximum exposure to credit risk at the reporting date is the carrying value of each class of receivables mentioned above.

The loans to related parties are unsecured, interest free and have no fixed terms of repayment.

No trade and other receivables are pledged as security.

The carrying amounts of the Group's trade and other receivables are denominated in the following currencies:

	2025	2024
	R'000	R'000
South African Rand	2 189 871	1 667 124
Australian Dollar	209 896	227 624
Botswana Pula	38 543	38 110
Eswatini Lilangeni	-	47
Lesotho Loti	35 614	50 566
Mozambican Metical	30	14 898
Namibian Dollar	37 930	47 366
US Dollar	9 093	7 367
Zambian Kwacha	20 737	14 321
	<b>2 541 714</b>	<b>2 067 423</b>

##### Loss allowance on trade and other receivables

<b>Balance at the beginning of the year</b>	274 816	190 762
Exchange differences	(580)	341
Current year loss allowance for receivables	88 484	145 788
Receivables written off during the year as uncollectible	(1 395)	(2 406)
Unused amounts reversed	(62 622)	(59 669)
<b>Balance at the end of the year</b>	<b>298 703</b>	<b>274 816</b>

## Raubex Group Limited and its subsidiaries

Annual financial statements for the year ended 28 February 2025

### Notes to the Group Financial Statements (continued)

#### 18. Trade and other receivables (continued)

Reconciliation between the gross investment in the lease and the present value of the minimum lease instalment receivable:

	2025 R'000	2024 R'000
Total gross investment in finance leases	3 086	4 562
No later than 1 year	3 086	2 512
Later than 1 year and no later than 5 years	-	2 050
Unearned finance income	(75)	(394)
<b>Net investment in lease</b>	<b>3 011</b>	<b>4 168</b>
Represented by:		
Present value of minimum lease instalments	3 011	4 168
No later than 1 year	3 011	2 305
Later than 1 year and no later than 5 years	-	1 863

The Group offers lessor financing for manufactured plant over the period of the contract where the plant has been built by Group entities. The interest rate applicable to the lease is similar to that of current market rates.

The balance remaining at year end relates to a lessor financing arrangement entered into in the 2023 financial year. The lease is for two loaders, and the lessee is a related party, Allow All Trade (Pty) Ltd.

#### 19. Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents includes cash on hand, deposits held on call with banks and other short term highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less.

	2025 R'000	2024 R'000
Cash on hand	4 211	4 724
Bank balances	1 226 076	790 596
Investments on call	886 546	866 763
<b>Total cash and cash equivalents</b>	<b>2 116 833</b>	<b>1 662 083</b>

The credit ratings breakdown of cash and cash equivalents is as follows:

	Rating	2025 R'000	2024 R'000
Cash and cash equivalents - Australia	AA	441 685	380 826
Cash and cash equivalents - South Africa	AA	626 285	-
Cash and cash equivalents - South Africa and Rest of Africa	BB	1 044 652	1 276 533
Cash on hand	Not rated	4 211	4 724
		<b>2 116 833</b>	<b>1 662 083</b>

## Raubex Group Limited and its subsidiaries

Annual financial statements for the year ended 28 February 2025

### Notes to the Group Financial Statements (continued)

#### 20. Other financial assets

Other financial assets consist of the following:

*Debt instruments:*

- Redeemable preference shares in ABI 2 (Pty) Ltd (Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss);
- A vendor loan receivable from ABI 2 (Financial assets held at amortised cost);
- Other receivable from ABI 2 (Financial assets held at amortised cost);
- Loan to joint venture, accounted for using IFRS 9 (Financial assets held at amortised cost);
- Shareholders' loan receivable from Zimborders Mauritius (Financial asset held at amortised cost);
- Foreign exchange contracts (Financial assets held at fair value through profit or loss); and
- Mining rehabilitation guarantee insurance policy (Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss).

*Equity instruments:*

- Strategic equity investments (Financial assets held at fair value through other comprehensive income).

Initially other financial assets are recognised at fair value, unless otherwise stated, and are subsequently measured at either amortised cost using the effective interest rate method, at fair value through profit or loss or at fair value through other comprehensive income.

Other financial assets consist of the following at year end:

	Preference shares R'000	Vendor loan R'000	Other <sup>1</sup> R'000	Share- holders' loan R'000	Foreign exchange contracts R'000	Equity Investments R'000	Total R'000
<b>Year ended 29 February 2024</b>							
<b>Opening Balance</b>	55 156	106 897	83 182	85 714	178	103 944	435 071
- Loan advanced to joint venture	-	-	98 723	-	-	-	98 723
- Payments received	-	-	(59 483)	(30 948)	-	-	(90 431)
- Equity investments acquired	-	-	-	-	-	5 308	5 308
- Foreign exchange effects	-	-	-	-	-	143	143
<i>Charged to statement of other comprehensive income:</i>							
- Fair value adjustment	-	-	-	-	-	(56 486)	(56 486)
<i>Charged to statement of profit or loss:</i>							
- Fair value adjustment (note 32)	5 968	-	-	-	(178)	-	5 790
- Foreign exchange gain	-	-	-	4 396	-	-	4 396
- Interest income	-	-	611	-	-	-	611
- Interest accrued (note 35)	-	10 640	14 349	11 115	-	-	36 104
<b>At 29 February 2024</b>	<b>61 124</b>	<b>117 537</b>	<b>137 382</b>	<b>70 277</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>52 909</b>	<b>439 229</b>
Non-current	61 124	-	129 820	70 277	-	52 909	314 130
Current	-	117 537	7 562	-	-	-	125 099
	61 124	117 537	137 382	70 277	-	52 909	439 229
<b>Year ended 28 February 2025</b>							
<b>Opening Balance</b>	<b>61 124</b>	<b>117 537</b>	<b>137 382</b>	<b>70 277</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>52 909</b>	<b>439 229</b>
- Loan advanced to joint venture	-	-	106 645	-	-	-	106 645
- Additions	-	-	15 072	-	-	-	15 072
- Payments received	-	-	(151 262)	(7 901)	-	-	(159 163)
- Acquisition of subsidiaries (note 6)	(67 738)	(129 202)	-	-	-	-	(196 940)
- Foreign exchange effects	-	-	-	-	-	(2 783)	(2 783)
<i>Charged to statement of other comprehensive income:</i>							
- Fair value adjustment	-	-	-	-	-	(29 324)	(29 324)
<i>Charged to statement of profit or loss:</i>							
- Fair value adjustment (note 32)	6 614	-	439	-	-	-	7 053
- Foreign exchange loss	-	-	-	(3 018)	-	-	(3 018)
- Interest income	-	-	888	-	-	-	888
- Interest accrued (note 35)	-	11 665	15 476	8 273	-	-	35 414
<b>At 28 February 2025</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>124 640</b>	<b>67 631</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>20 802</b>	<b>213 073</b>
Non-current	-	-	14 943	67 631	-	20 802	103 376
Current	-	-	109 697	-	-	-	109 697
	-	-	124 640	67 631	-	20 802	213 073

<sup>1</sup> Other include loans to associates and joint ventures and the mining rehabilitation guarantee insurance policy.

## Raubex Group Limited and its subsidiaries

Annual financial statements for the year ended 28 February 2025

### Notes to the Group Financial Statements (continued)

#### 20. Other financial assets (continued)

During the 2020 financial year, the Group recognised the following financial assets as part of the sale of RPI:

- R187.0 million was payable on the closing date, once all the necessary security was in place, including registration of first covering mortgage bonds over the properties in the portfolio;
- R81.4 million consists of a vendor loan which is repayable within five years bearing interest at 9.82% per annum; and
- R114.6 million consists of an equity preference share investment in ABI 2 at zero coupon and redeemable at the election of ABI 2 within ten years through the payment of a preference share dividend of R114.6 million (114.6 million shares).

The preference shares were discounted on subscription date to fair value using a rate 10.82% being the similar lending rate applicable to the Group on a similar transaction, plus a 1% risk premium for the private nature of the equity investment. The maximum ten years available to the issuer was used as the investment term.

Effective 28 February 2025, the group reacquired RPI, through the acquisition of 100% of ABI 2 (refer to note 6 for further details), resulting in the effective settlement of the outstanding purchase price receivables as these became inter group payables and receivables. The preference shares with a carrying amount of R67.7 million and outstanding vendor loan with a carrying value of R129.2 million were derecognised on acquisition.

#### Other - Loans to Associates and Joint Ventures

	Facility Limit R'000	Rate %	2025 R'000	2024 R'000
Voliere (note 14 - Joint Venture)	100 000	Prime + 2%	91 659	11 451
Ndlu (note 14 - Joint Venture)	38 000	Prime	10 931	-
Lufhereng (note 14 - Associate)	50 000	Prime + 2%	6 539	19 512
			109 129	30 963

The loan to Voliere is in the form of a development revolving credit facility, which has been made available for the development of the Voliere Estate in Stellenbosch with draw downs being done monthly based on certified progress certificates. The Group provides development bridging finance to Ndlu and Lufhereng in the form of a rolling overdraft facility.

During the current year, the loans to associates and joint ventures were presented as current due to the maturing of the underlying developments to which these loans relate.

#### Other - Mining rehabilitation guarantee insurance policy

The Group invested in Rehabilitation Guarantee Insurance Policies with Guardrisk to provide the Department of Minerals and Energy ("DMRE") with the necessary guarantees in terms of the required rehabilitation at the various mining sites throughout the Group (refer to note 22 for further details on the Group's rehabilitation provisions). These insurance policies have underlying contingency funds which are held on the Group's behalf and are invested in a money market fund. These contingency fund assets are held at fair value through profit or loss. Any subsequent changes in fair value have been disclosed under 'other net gains and losses' in profit or loss, refer to note 32.

#### Shareholders' loan

The shareholders' loan receivable from Zimborders Mauritius Limited is unsecured and bears interest at 13% nacq (nominal annual compound quarterly). The loan is denominated in US dollars and has been pledged as security to the senior lender Group responsible for financing the construction phase of the Zimborders project. Subject to the financing agreements and any statutory requirements of Zimborders Mauritius, the shareholders' loan will be repaid over the duration of the concession period. The shareholders' loan was received in settlement of prior works that were executed on the Zimborders contract prior to the financial close of the project to the value of \$3.5 million.

#### Equity investments

Summary of equity investments held by the Group:

	% held	FV Inputs	2025 R'000	2024 R'000
Vanadium Resources Limited ("VR8")	9.56%	ASX Listed price - level 1	13 184	21 056
Arcadia Minerals Limited ("Arcadia")	27.73%	ASX Listed price - level 1	7 189	31 424
Leeuwpoot Developments (Pty) Ltd ("Leeuwpoot")	50.00%	NAV <sup>1</sup> - Level 3	429	429
			20 802	52 909

<sup>1</sup> NAV - Net asset value of Leeuwpoot Developments (Pty) Ltd

Neither control nor significant influence in terms of IAS 28 has been met for the above mentioned equity investments.

## Raubex Group Limited and its subsidiaries

Annual financial statements for the year ended 28 February 2025

### Notes to the Group Financial Statements (continued)

#### 20. Other financial assets (continued)

##### *Equity investments (continued)*

###### *Arcadia*

Although the Group effectively holds more than 20% of the shares in Arcadia, the Group has determined that it essentially does not have the ability to vote on the financial and operating policies of Arcadia based on the following:

- There is an individual currently representing the Group as a director of Arcadia, however he was not appointed due to voting rights but rather due to business development knowledge and experience and his association as an employee to the Group;
- The Group has no influence or guarantee to keep him on the board or appoint another director in his place should he resign or be removed, and will lose access to board information and decision making; and
- The Group cannot force or direct the individual to vote in the interest of Raubex Group.

Therefore, the Group does not have significant influence over Arcadia.

###### *Leeuwpoot*

In 2023, the Group, through its subsidiary Raubex Building, acquired 50% shareholding in Leeuwpoot. Leeuwpoot is a land development company which currently holds residential development rights in Ekurhuleni Metro Municipality. As shareholder, the Group's rights are however restricted due to a purchase option that is available to the previous shareholder. The option is exercisable at any time within three years and the three year period can also be extended if agreed to by all parties.

The share transaction and option agreement were effectively entered into as security over debt owed to the Group by the previous shareholder in Leeuwpoot. In terms of the sale of shares agreement, all benefits as shareholder are to be used to reduce claims owed to the Group by the previous shareholder.

The Group's board and management committee ("Manco") appointment rights have also been limited as the Group needs to appoint representation of the previous shareholder as part of their allotted quota. Effectively watering down the Group influence at both the board and Manco levels.

Furthermore, Leeuwpoot has been set up as a special purpose entity, so any oversight of the entity's operations via the board or Manco are restricted to the original purpose and effectively cannot be influenced or changed in anyway by the Group's board and Manco representation.

Therefore, the Group is deemed not to control or have significant influence over Leeuwpoot.

##### **Sensitivity analysis - Equity investments held at FVOCI**

###### *Total impact on equity - Other components of equity:*

10% increase in share price listed on the ASX/Leeuwpoot NAV

10% decrease in share price listed on the ASX/Leeuwpoot NAV

Equity of the Group would increase/decrease with the corresponding investment's fair value gains/losses.

	2025	2024
	R'000	R'000
10% increase in share price listed on the ASX/Leeuwpoot NAV	2 080	5 291
10% decrease in share price listed on the ASX/Leeuwpoot NAV	(2 080)	(5 291)

## Raubex Group Limited and its subsidiaries

Annual financial statements for the year ended 28 February 2025

### Notes to the Group Financial Statements (continued)

#### 21. Borrowings

Borrowings are recognised initially at fair value, net of transaction costs incurred. Borrowings are subsequently stated at amortised cost, any difference between the proceeds (net of transaction costs) and the redemption value is recognised in the statement of profit or loss over the period of the borrowings using the effective interest rate method.

Borrowings are classified as current liabilities unless the Group has an unconditional right to defer settlement of the liability for at least twelve months after the reporting date.

Instalment sales agreements where the Group is the borrower are recognised as assets and liabilities in the statement of financial position at the agreement's commencement at the amounts equal to the fair value of the property, plant and equipment or, if lower, the present value of the minimum instalments. The bank borrowings consist of mortgage loans and instalment sale agreements.

The discount rate used in calculating the present value of the minimum instalments is the interest rate implicit in the agreement.

The instalments are apportioned between the finance charge and reduction of the outstanding liability. The finance charge is allocated to each period during the agreement term so as to produce a constant periodic rate of interest on the remaining balance of the liability.

	2025 R'000	2024 R'000
<i>Non-current</i>		
Bank borrowings	1 394 455	1 061 912
Total non-current borrowings	1 394 455	1 061 912
<i>Current</i>		
Bank borrowings	873 546	653 826
Total current borrowings	873 546	653 826
<b>Total borrowings</b>	<b>2 268 001</b>	<b>1 715 738</b>

#### Bank borrowings

The bank borrowings are secured by hypothec over vehicles and plant and machinery with a book value of R3 025.1 million (2024: R2 183.0 million) and repayable in monthly instalments of R89.0 million (2024: R57.6 million) with an effective interest rate ranging between 5.3% and 10.4% per annum (2024: 5.08% and 13.25%). These bank borrowings mature December 2029.

Mortgage bonds to the value of R496.9 million (2024: R94.6 million) are registered over property with a carrying value of R585.1 million (2024: R58.0 million) and inventory with a net realisable value of R501.8 million (2024: R309.6 million) as security for borrowings and asset finance facilities.

In addition, the Group has unutilised facilities for asset backed finance of R1 036.8 million (2024: R272.8 million). The facilities are subject to annual review.

Gross future minimum payments on bank borrowings are as follows:

	2025 R'000	2024 R'000
Less than 6 months	585 180	395 991
Between 6 and 12 months	471 241	320 581
Between 1 and 2 years	692 469	721 395
Between 3 and 5 years	921 124	544 568
	2 670 014	1 982 535
Future finance charges on bank borrowings	(402 013)	(266 797)
Present value of bank borrowings	2 268 001	1 715 738

The current banking facilities are subjected to a number of debt covenants which have been calculated in note 9 – capital risk management.

## Raubex Group Limited and its subsidiaries

Annual financial statements for the year ended 28 February 2025

### Notes to the Group Financial Statements (continued)

#### 22. Provisions for liabilities and charges

Provisions are recognised when:

- the Group has a present, legal or constructive obligation as a result of a past event;
- it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation; and
- a reliable estimate can be made of the obligation.

Provisions are not recognised for future operating losses.

Provisions are measured at the present value of the expenditures expected to be required to settle the obligation at the end of the reporting period using a pre-tax rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the obligation. The increase in the provision due to the passage of time is recognised as interest expense.

The provisions are made up as follows:

	Materials provision R'000	Rehabilitation provision R'000	Legal provision R'000	Restructuring provision R'000	Post- employment benefits R'000	Total R'000
<b>At 1 March 2023</b>	7 013	142 525	2 657	8 900	2 056	163 151
Exchange differences	-	29	-	-	-	29
<i>Charged to statement of profit or loss:</i>						
- Additional provision	40 300	74 589	-	5 850	-	120 739
- Unwinding of discount (note 35)	-	6 657	-	-	-	6 657
- Provisions utilised	(3 623)	(3 540)	(2 657)	(8 900)	-	(18 720)
- Current service cost	-	-	-	-	24	24
- Interest expense	-	-	-	-	259	259
- Expected employer benefit payments	-	-	-	-	(121)	(121)
Actuarial gain for the year	-	-	-	-	(194)	(194)
<b>At 29 February 2024</b>	<b>43 690</b>	<b>220 260</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 850</b>	<b>2 024</b>	<b>271 824</b>
Exchange differences	-	(122)	-	-	-	(122)
<i>Charged to statement of profit or loss:</i>						
- Additional provision	110 876	18 026	-	-	-	128 902
- Unwinding of discount (note 35)	-	14 008	-	-	-	14 008
- Provisions utilised	(23 773)	(4 887)	-	(4 000)	-	(32 660)
- Reversed during the year	-	(29 952)	-	-	-	(29 952)
- Current service cost	-	-	-	-	24	24
- Interest expense	-	-	-	-	276	276
- Expected employer benefit payments	-	-	-	-	(127)	(127)
Actuarial gain for the year	-	-	-	-	(5)	(5)
<b>At 28 February 2025</b>	<b>130 793</b>	<b>217 333</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 850</b>	<b>2 192</b>	<b>352 168</b>
<b>Analysis of total provisions:</b>					<b>2025</b>	<b>2024</b>
					<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>
<b>Non-current</b>						
Rehabilitation provision					201 872	219 805
Post-employment benefits					2 062	1 900
Total non-current provisions					203 934	221 705
<b>Current</b>						
Rehabilitation provision					15 461	455
Materials provision					130 793	43 690
Restructuring provision					1 850	5 850
Post-employment benefits					130	124
Total current provisions					148 234	50 119
<b>Total provisions</b>					<b>352 168</b>	<b>271 824</b>

The rest of the additional provisions have been included in other operating expenses in the statement of profit or loss (refer to note 33).

## Raubex Group Limited and its subsidiaries

Annual financial statements for the year ended 28 February 2025

### Notes to the Group Financial Statements (continued)

#### 22. Provisions for liabilities and charges (continued)

##### Rehabilitation provision

Estimated long-term environmental obligations, comprising rehabilitation, are based on the Group's environmental management plans in compliance with current technological, environmental and regulatory requirements.

In terms of Section 41 (3) of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, the holder of a mining right must annually assess their environmental liability with regards to the site over which the right is held and increase their financial provision to the satisfaction of the minister. The Group's rehabilitation provisions are assessed annually and calculations are based on guidelines set out by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy ("DMRE"). The provision is measured at the present value of the expected future cash flows that will be required to rehabilitate the site to the standard required by the DMRE.

The rehabilitation provision consists of amounts accrued to rehabilitate environments disturbed based on work done to date over the life of the Group's quarries and mines. The provisions have been determined based on assessments and estimates by management and external consultants to reflect the estimated current cost of the rehabilitation.

A discounted rate between 7.40% and 12.05% (2024: 8.15% and 12.05%) and a forward looking average rate of 4.30% (2024: 5.72%) were used in the calculation of the estimated net present value of the rehabilitation provision. The life of mine was limited to a maximum of thirty years.

The rehabilitation provisions are secured by financial institution backed guarantees issued to the DMRE to the amount of R218.5 million (2024: R212.4 million).

Below is a sensitivity analysis with regards to the discount rate used to calculate the present value of expected expenditure ("PV") of the rehabilitation provisions:

	Discount rate used to establish PV 2025 %	Discount rate used to establish PV 2024 %	Effect on PV, if discount rate was 2.5% higher 2025 R'000	Effect on PV, if discount rate was 2.5% higher 2024 R'000	Effect on PV, if discount rate was 2.5% lower 2025 R'000	Effect on PV, if discount rate was 2.5% lower 2024 R'000
Rehabilitation provision	7.40 - 12.05	8.15 - 12.05	(21 032)	(15 194)	17 166	20 153

##### Post-employment benefits

One of the subsidiaries in the Group i.e. Tosas (Pty) Ltd provides post-retirement healthcare benefits to certain of their retirees, employed prior to 1 January 1998 who retire and satisfy the necessary requirements of the medical fund. The expected costs of these benefits are accrued over the period of employment using the same accounting methodology as used for defined benefit pension plans. Actuarial gains and losses arising from experience adjustments and changes in actuarial assumptions are charged or credited to equity in other comprehensive income in the period in which they arise. These obligations are valued annually by independent qualified actuaries.

## Raubex Group Limited and its subsidiaries

Annual financial statements for the year ended 28 February 2025

### Notes to the Group Financial Statements (continued)

#### 23. Other financial liabilities

Other financial liabilities consist of the following:

- Contingent considerations (Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss);
- Voluntary rebuilding programme settlement liability (Financial liability held at amortised cost); and
- Foreign currency options (Financial liability held at fair value through profit or loss)

Contingent considerations have originated from the acquisition of business combinations. Additional contingent considerations are payable by the Group dependant on the acquired company's earnings over a period in the future. Contingent considerations are recognised initially at fair value. When the financial liability is recognised initially, its fair value is included in the consideration transferred by the Group in the business combination. Subsequently, the contingent consideration is measured at fair value. Gains and losses arising from changes in the fair value of the liability are included in profit or loss.

	Contingent consider- ations R'000	Voluntary rebuilding programme R'000	Foreign exchange contracts R'000	Total R'000
<b>At 1 March 2023</b>	9 403	61 790	11 481	82 674
<i>Charged to statement of profit or loss:</i>				
- Unwinding of discount (note 35)	-	4 680	-	4 680
- Fair value adjustments (note 32)	(9 403)	-	(11 481)	(20 884)
<i>Settlement of financial liabilities:</i>				
- Voluntary Rebuilding Programme Settlement	-	(15 000)	-	(15 000)
<b>At 29 February 2024</b>	-	51 470	-	51 470
Non-current	-	36 470	-	36 470
Current	-	15 000	-	15 000
	-	51 470	-	51 470
<b>At 1 March 2024</b>	-	51 470	-	51 470
<i>Charged to statement of profit or loss:</i>				
- Unwinding of discount (note 35)	-	3 742	-	3 742
<i>Settlement of financial liabilities:</i>				
- Voluntary Rebuilding Programme Settlement	-	(15 000)	-	(15 000)
<b>At 28 February 2025</b>	-	40 212	-	40 212
Non-current	-	25 212	-	25 212
Current	-	15 000	-	15 000
	-	40 212	-	40 212

#### Voluntary rebuilding programme settlement liability

The Group entered into a settlement agreement with the government of the Republic of South Africa (the Government) on 11 October 2016, together with other construction companies, in an effort to address the construction companies' exposure to potential claims for damages from certain identified public entities arising primarily from the fast track settlement process launched by the South African Competition Authorities in February 2011, as well as to significantly advance the transformation of the South African construction sector.

The settlement agreement stipulates that over a twelve year period, from the effective date, the Group will be required to make an annual payment of R15.0 million into a fund which will be used to implement initiatives that will develop and enhance the construction industry, in conformity with the Government's transformation objectives and promote the development of emerging contractors and suppliers in South Africa.

As a result, any claims or potential claims for damages that certain, identified public entities have made, or may be entitled to make, against the Group in relation to projects primarily arising from the Fast Track Settlement Process, will be settled.

The settlement liability is held at amortised cost and has been discounted at the incremental borrowing rate of 8.6%.

The Group has three payments remaining, which are to be settled on 1 July each year.

	2025 R'000	2024 R'000
Voluntary rebuilding programme	45 000	60 000

## Raubex Group Limited and its subsidiaries

Annual financial statements for the year ended 28 February 2025

### Notes to the Group Financial Statements (continued)

#### 24. Trade and other payables

Trade and other payables are liabilities to pay for goods or services that have been received or supplied and have been invoiced or formally agreed with the supplier. Trade payables are recognised initially at fair value and subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method. These obligations arising is expected to be settled within twelve months of the reporting date.

	2025 R'000	2024 R'000
Trade payables	1 559 718	1 383 912
Payables due to joint operations (other operator)	4	176
Payables due to related parties (note 41)	20 374	17 717
Loans from joint operations	118	1 422
Loans from related parties (note 41)	8 195	10 923
Value-added taxation	117 041	104 584
Employee accruals	543 785	514 139
Accruals and other payables	895 727	805 984
<b>Total trade and other payables</b>	<b>3 144 962</b>	<b>2 838 857</b>

The loans from related parties and joint operations are unsecured, interest free and have no fixed terms of repayment.

#### 25. Deferred income tax

Deferred income tax is recognised on temporary differences arising between the tax bases of assets and liabilities and their carrying amounts in the consolidated financial statements. However, the deferred income tax is not accounted for if it arises from initial recognition of an asset or liability in a transaction other than a business combination that at the time of the transaction affects neither accounting nor taxable profit or loss. Deferred income tax liabilities are not recognised on the initial recognition of goodwill.

Deferred income tax assets are recognised to the extent that it is probable that future taxable profit will be available against which the temporary differences can be utilised. A deferred tax asset is recognised for the carrying forward of unused tax losses to the extent that it is probable that future taxable profit will be available against which the unused tax losses can be utilised.

The Group assesses the underlying economic circumstances of all deferred tax assets recognised on tax losses in order to ensure that future taxable profits are probable.

Deferred income tax is determined using tax rates (and laws) that have been enacted or substantially enacted by the reporting date and are expected to apply when the related deferred income tax asset is realised or the deferred income tax liability is settled.

Deferred income tax is provided for on temporary differences arising on investments in subsidiaries and associates, except for deferred income tax liability where the timing of the reversal of the temporary difference is controlled by the Group and it is probable that the temporary difference will not reverse in the foreseeable future.

Deferred income tax assets and liabilities are offset when there is a legally enforceable right to offset current tax assets against current tax liabilities and when the deferred income taxes, assets and liabilities relate to income taxes levied by the same taxation authority on either the same taxable entity or different taxable entities where there is an intention to settle the balances on a net basis.

Deferred income tax assets are recognised on deductible temporary differences arising from investments in subsidiaries, associates and joint arrangements only to the extent that it is probable the temporary difference will reverse in the future and there is sufficient taxable profit available against which the temporary differences can be utilised. Generally the Group is unable to control the reversal of the temporary difference for associates.

**Notes to the Group Financial Statements (continued)**

**25. Deferred income tax (continued)**

	2025 R'000	2024 R'000
<b>Deferred tax assets</b>		
Non-current	(183 470)	(205 182)
<b>Deferred tax liabilities</b>		
Non-current	334 162	424 781
<b>Deferred tax liabilities (net)</b>	<b>150 692</b>	<b>219 599</b>

A net deferred tax liability amount of R57.1 million (2024: R4.9 million net liability) is expected to be reversed over the next 12 months.

The gross movement on the deferred income tax account is as follows:

<b>Balance at the beginning of the year</b>	<b>219 599</b>	145 965
Exchange differences	(3 556)	(111)
Acquisition of subsidiaries (note 6)	24 687	40
Change in tax rate	(301)	(219)
Charged to statement of profit or loss	(86 458)	80 150
Charged to comprehensive income	(3 279)	(6 226)
<b>Balance at year end</b>	<b>150 692</b>	<b>219 599</b>

The movement in deferred income tax assets and liabilities during the year, without taking into consideration the offsetting of balances within the same tax jurisdiction, is as follows:

	Accelerated depreciation R'000	Construction contracts R'000	Right-of-use assets R'000	Other R'000	Total R'000
<b>Deferred tax liabilities</b>					
<b>At 1 March 2023</b>	564 048	67 089	90 608	11 737	733 482
Exchange differences	326	-	-	-	326
Change in tax rate <sup>1</sup>	(1 368)	(124)	-	-	(1 492)
Charged to statement of profit or loss	124 409	42 490	(13 900)	-	152 999
Charged to comprehensive income	-	-	-	(6 235)	(6 235)
Acquisition of subsidiaries (note 6)	-	53	-	-	53
<b>At 29 February 2024</b>	687 415	109 508	76 708	5 502	879 133
Exchange differences	(3 740)	-	-	-	(3 740)
Change in tax rate <sup>2</sup>	(1 783)	(93)	(3)	-	(1 879)
Charged to statement of profit or loss	29 368	(12 451)	(52 536)	-	(35 619)
Charged to comprehensive income	-	-	-	(3 280)	(3 280)
Acquisition of subsidiaries (note 6)	24 687	-	-	-	24 687
<b>At 28 February 2025</b>	<b>735 947</b>	<b>96 964</b>	<b>24 169</b>	<b>2 222</b>	<b>859 302</b>

	Provisions R'000	Tax losses R'000	Lease liabilities R'000	Other R'000	Total R'000
<b>Deferred tax assets</b>					
<b>At 1 March 2023</b>	(239 339)	(137 267)	(109 272)	(101 639)	(587 517)
Exchange differences	(44)	-	-	(393)	(437)
Change in tax rate <sup>1</sup>	325	948	-	-	1 273
Charged to statement of profit or loss	(67 931)	(17 040)	11 285	837	(72 849)
Charged to comprehensive income	9	-	-	-	9
Acquisition of subsidiaries (note 6)	(13)	-	-	-	(13)
<b>At 29 February 2024</b>	(306 993)	(153 359)	(97 987)	(101 195)	(659 534)
Exchange differences	111	-	-	73	184
Change in tax rate <sup>2</sup>	331	1 243	3	1	1 578
Charged to statement of profit or loss	(10 638)	(88 977)	73 769	(24 993)	(50 839)
Charged to comprehensive income	1	-	-	-	1
<b>At 28 February 2025</b>	<b>(317 188)</b>	<b>(241 093)</b>	<b>(24 215)</b>	<b>(126 114)</b>	<b>(708 610)</b>

<sup>1</sup> Change in tax rate in the prior year relates to the enacted change in the tax rate for non-mining companies in Namibia. The tax rate will change from 32% to 31% effective 1 March 2024.

<sup>2</sup> Change in tax rate in the current year relates to the enacted change in the tax rate for non-mining companies in Namibia. The tax rate will change from 31% to 30% effective 1 March 2025.

Deferred income tax assets are recognised for tax loss carry-forwards to the extent that the realisation of the related tax benefit through taxable profits is probable. During the current year, deferred income tax assets to the value R14.7 million (2024: R3.6 million) in respect of tax losses carried forward were not recognised in the Group at year end due to the uncertainty pertaining to future taxable profits.

## Raubex Group Limited and its subsidiaries

Annual financial statements for the year ended 28 February 2025

### Notes to the Group Financial Statements (continued)

#### 26. Share capital and premium

Ordinary shares are classified as equity. Incremental costs directly attributable to the issue of new shares are shown in equity as part of other reserves.

	Number of shares issued '000	Ordinary shares R'000	Share premium R'000	Total R'000
At 1 March 2023	181 750	1 817	2 059 688	2 061 505
At 29 February 2024	181 750	1 817	2 059 688	2 061 505
At 28 February 2025	181 750	1 817	2 059 688	2 061 505

No new shares were issued during the year (2024: nil).

The total authorised number of ordinary shares is 500 million shares (2024: 500 million) with a par value of 1 cent per share (2024: 1 cent per share). All issued shares are fully paid.

#### 27. Treasury shares

Where any Group company acquires its own equity instruments (treasury shares), the consideration paid, including any directly attributable incremental cost (net of income taxes) is deducted from equity attributable to the Group's equity holders until the shares are cancelled or reissued. Where such shares are subsequently reissued, any consideration received (net of any directly attributable incremental transaction costs and the related income tax effects) is included in equity attributable to the Group's equity holders. Any difference between the carrying amount and the consideration received, if reissued, is recognised in equity attributable to the company's equity shareholders. Dividends received on treasury shares are eliminated on consolidation. The cost of treasury shares held is determined using the weighted average cost basis.

	2025 R'000	2024 R'000
Treasury shares held by Raubex (Pty) Ltd	57 431	62 953
<b>Total</b>	<b>57 431</b>	<b>62 953</b>

Treasury shares are shares in Raubex Group Limited that are held by Group companies. During the current year 175 199 (2024: 502 788 ) treasury shares were transferred to employees in terms of the equity settled performance share scheme that vested on 1 August 2024 (2024: 1 August 2023), refer to note 39 for further details.

The weighted average share price of the remaining treasury shares held at year end is R31.52 (2024: R31.52).

#### Analysis of movement in treasury shares

	Number of shares	Value R'000
At 28 February 2023	2 500 000	78 801
Treasury shares used in settlement of performance share options	(502 788)	(15 848)
At 29 February 2024	1 997 212	62 953
Treasury shares used in settlement of performance share options	(175 199)	(5 522)
At 28 February 2025	1 822 013	57 431

## Raubex Group Limited and its subsidiaries

Annual financial statements for the year ended 28 February 2025

### Notes to the Group Financial Statements (continued)

#### 28. Other reserves

	Foreign currency translation reserve R'000	Fair value adjustments on financial assets held at FVOCI R'000	Equity-settled share-based payment R'000	Common control reserve R'000	Total R'000
<b>At 1 March 2023</b>	69 640	73 814	24 135	(1 175 298)	(1 007 709)
Translation difference of foreign subsidiaries	(7 027)	-	-	-	(7 027)
Non-controlling interests' portion of translation difference of foreign subsidiaries	230	-	-	-	230
Change in fair value of investments held at FV through OCI	-	(49 694)	-	-	(49 694)
Performance shares granted to employees (note 39)	-	-	11 279	-	11 279
Performance shares vested during the year (note 39)	-	-	(10 272)	-	(10 272)
<b>At 29 February 2024</b>	62 843	24 120	25 142	(1 175 298)	(1 063 193)
Translation difference of foreign subsidiaries	(55 142)	-	-	-	(55 142)
Non-controlling interests' portion of translation difference of foreign subsidiaries	10 904	-	-	-	10 904
Change in fair value of investments held at FV through OCI	-	(37 455)	-	-	(37 455)
Performance shares granted to employees (note 39)	-	-	34 172	-	34 172
Performance shares vested during the year (note 39)	-	-	(6 827)	-	(6 827)
<b>At 28 February 2025</b>	18 605	(13 335)	52 487	(1 175 298)	(1 117 541)

Raubex Group Limited listed on the Johannesburg Stock Exchange (JSE) on 20 March 2007. Upon listing, Raubex Group Limited acquired 100% of the share capital of Raubex (Pty) Ltd and the non-controlling interests of underlying subsidiary companies in a common control transaction. This transaction gave rise to the common control reserve disclosed above.

#### 29. Non-controlling interest

	2025 R'000	2024 R'000
Balance at the beginning of the year	701 196	504 985
(Loss)/profit attributable to non-controlling interest	(12 966)	226 354
FCTR attributable to non-controlling interest	(10 904)	(230)
Non-controlling interest arising on business combination	-	(537)
Acquisition of shares from non-controlling interest	(27 436)	(5 747)
Disposal of shares to non-controlling interest	-	6 674
Additional shares issued by subsidiary	-	34 548
Dividends paid to non-controlling interest	(98 997)	(64 851)
<b>Balance at the end of the year</b>	<b>550 893</b>	<b>701 196</b>

Refer to note 45 for a breakdown of non-controlling interest percentages per subsidiary.

## Raubex Group Limited and its subsidiaries

Annual financial statements for the year ended 28 February 2025

### Notes to the Group Financial Statements (continued)

---

#### 30. Revenue

Revenue is recognised at the amount that reflects the consideration to which the Group expects to be entitled for transferring goods or services to its customers based on the satisfaction of performance obligations, either over time or at a point in time, in the normal course of business. Revenue is recognised net of value added tax and inter-company revenues are eliminated on consolidation.

Revenue is measured based on the consideration specified in a contract with a customer and excludes amounts collected on behalf of third parties.

Although in most instances contracts are expected to last more than twelve months, the terms granted to customers facilitate the preparation of payments and the Group does not normally expect to have any contracts where the period between the transfer of the goods or services to the customer and payment by the customer exceed one year. The Group has applied the twelve month financing practical expedient in terms of IFRS 15 where applicable.

#### *Contract assets and liabilities*

Contract assets and liabilities arise due to a number of different factors during the execution of contracts with customers. Contract assets represent the Group's right to consideration for services provided to customers but which have not yet been certified or invoiced. Contract liabilities arise where payment is received prior to work being completed. Refer to note 17, contract assets and liabilities, for further details in this regard.

Revenue is recognised from the Group's activities, as described below:

#### *Contracting revenue*

The Group recognises revenue over time by measuring the progress towards the satisfaction of performance obligations stipulated in its contracts with customers for the construction of assets. Progress is measured using the costs incurred to date over the total estimated construction cost of the contract. Refer to note 17 for further guidance.

#### *Commercial quarry aggregates and gypsum revenue*

The Group recognises revenue at a point in time, being when the customer takes possession of the goods.

#### *Sale of ore*

The Group recognises revenue at a point in time, being when the customer takes possession of the ore. The amount of revenue recognised is based on the price included in the agreement. Depending on contractual terms, a portion of the transaction price is fixed and another portion may vary based on the actual quantity or quality of ore extracted from the material delivered to customers. The portion of the transaction price that may vary dependent on actual quantity or quality of the ore is not deemed to be significant.

#### *Bitumen and emulsion products*

The Group recognises revenue at a point in time, being when the customer takes possession of the bitumen and emulsion products.

#### *Asphalt supply revenue*

The Group recognises revenue at a point in time, being when the customer takes possession of the asphalt.

#### *Property sales, property rentals and development fees*

Revenue from property sales is recognised at a point in time, once legal ownership of the property has transferred to the customer.

Revenue from development fees is recognised over time based on the satisfaction of performance obligations stipulated in the contracts with customers. Progress is measured using the costs incurred to date over the total cost of the contract.

Revenue from property rentals is recognised on a straight-line basis in accordance with IFRS 16.

## Raubex Group Limited and its subsidiaries

Annual financial statements for the year ended 28 February 2025

### Notes to the Group Financial Statements (continued)

#### 30. Revenue (continued)

Revenue generated per activity is as follows:

	2025 R'000	2024 R'000
<b>Revenue from contracts with customers</b>		
<i>Recognised over time</i>		
Contracting revenue	14 607 088	11 931 737
Property development fees	123 943	105 670
<i>Recognised at a point in time</i>		
Sale of ore	2 648 090	2 367 974
Commercial quarry aggregates and gypsum revenue	1 643 525	1 509 188
Bitumen and emulsion products	828 040	696 261
Asphalt supply revenue	830 455	757 693
Property sales	376 861	43 227
<b>Other revenue</b>		
Property rentals	18 972	13 418
<b>Total revenue</b>	<b>21 076 974</b>	<b>17 425 168</b>

*Disaggregation of revenue*

	Materials Handling & Mining R'000	Construction Materials R'000	Roads and Earthworks R'000	Infra- structure R'000	Consolidated R'000
<b>Disaggregation of revenue by activity and segment</b>					
<b>For the year ended 29 February 2024</b>					
Contracting revenue	1 099 387	7 417	5 668 427	5 156 506	11 931 737
Sale of ore	2 367 974	-	-	-	2 367 974
Commercial quarry aggregates and gypsum revenue	548 899	960 289	-	-	1 509 188
Bitumen and emulsion products	-	696 261	-	-	696 261
Asphalt supply revenue	-	757 693	-	-	757 693
Property sales, property rentals and development fees	1 679	-	-	160 636	162 315
<b>Total revenue for the year</b>	<b>4 017 939</b>	<b>2 421 660</b>	<b>5 668 427</b>	<b>5 317 142</b>	<b>17 425 168</b>
<b>For the year ended 28 February 2025</b>					
Contracting revenue	1 547 533	6 105	6 796 350	6 257 100	14 607 088
Sale of ore	2 648 090	-	-	-	2 648 090
Commercial quarry aggregates and gypsum revenue	629 907	1 013 618	-	-	1 643 525
Bitumen and emulsion products	-	828 040	-	-	828 040
Asphalt supply revenue	-	830 455	-	-	830 455
Property sales, property rentals and development fees	989	-	-	518 787	519 776
<b>Total revenue for the year</b>	<b>4 826 519</b>	<b>2 678 218</b>	<b>6 796 350</b>	<b>6 775 887</b>	<b>21 076 974</b>

	South Africa R'000	Rest of Africa R'000	Australia R'000	Consolidated R'000
<b>Disaggregation of revenue by activity and geography</b>				
<b>For the year ended 29 February 2024</b>				
Contracting revenue	7 945 392	666 369	3 319 976	11 931 737
Sale of ore	2 367 974	-	-	2 367 974
Commercial quarry aggregates and gypsum revenue	1 393 039	116 149	-	1 509 188
Bitumen and emulsion products	511 176	185 085	-	696 261
Asphalt supply revenue	728 518	29 175	-	757 693
Property sales, property rentals and development fees	162 315	-	-	162 315
<b>Total revenue for the year</b>	<b>13 108 414</b>	<b>996 778</b>	<b>3 319 976</b>	<b>17 425 168</b>
<b>For the year ended 28 February 2025</b>				
Contracting revenue	10 324 759	849 133	3 433 196	14 607 088
Sale of ore	2 648 090	-	-	2 648 090
Commercial quarry aggregates and gypsum revenue	1 489 575	153 950	-	1 643 525
Bitumen and emulsion products	572 623	255 417	-	828 040
Asphalt supply revenue	830 455	-	-	830 455
Property sales, property rentals and development fees	519 776	-	-	519 776
<b>Total revenue for the year</b>	<b>16 385 278</b>	<b>1 258 500</b>	<b>3 433 196</b>	<b>21 076 974</b>

**Notes to the Group Financial Statements (continued)**

**30. Revenue (continued)**

*Disaggregation of revenue (continued)*

	Materials Handling & Mining R'000	Construction Materials R'000	Roads and Earthworks R'000	Infra- structure R'000	Consolidated R'000
<b>Disaggregation of revenue by customer sector and segment</b>					
<b>For the year ended 29 February 2024</b>					
Public sector	-	53 861	4 377 756	1 998 108	6 429 725
Private sector	4 017 939	2 367 799	1 290 671	3 319 034	10 995 443
<b>Total revenue for the year</b>	<b>4 017 939</b>	<b>2 421 660</b>	<b>5 668 427</b>	<b>5 317 142</b>	<b>17 425 168</b>
<b>For the year ended 28 February 2025</b>					
Public sector	-	35 606	6 233 727	2 071 581	8 340 914
Private sector	4 826 519	2 642 612	562 623	4 704 306	12 736 060
<b>Total revenue for the year</b>	<b>4 826 519</b>	<b>2 678 218</b>	<b>6 796 350</b>	<b>6 775 887</b>	<b>21 076 974</b>

	South Africa R'000	Rest of Africa R'000	Australia R'000	Consolidated R'000
<b>Disaggregation of revenue by customer sector and geography</b>				
<b>For the year ended 29 February 2024</b>				
Public sector	4 537 964	306 807	1 584 954	6 429 725
Private sector	8 570 450	689 971	1 735 022	10 995 443
<b>Total revenue for the year</b>	<b>13 108 414</b>	<b>996 778</b>	<b>3 319 976</b>	<b>17 425 168</b>
<b>For the year ended 28 February 2025</b>				
Public sector	6 455 187	447 558	1 438 169	8 340 914
Private sector	9 930 091	810 942	1 995 027	12 736 060
<b>Total revenue for the year</b>	<b>16 385 278</b>	<b>1 258 500</b>	<b>3 433 196</b>	<b>21 076 974</b>

**31. Other income**

	2025 R'000	2024 R'000
Income received under finance leases	303	516
Insurance recoveries	6 433	10 011
Dividends received from investment in service concession	1 639	6 431
Seta recoveries	4 455	4 519
<b>Total other income</b>	<b>12 830</b>	<b>21 477</b>

**32. Other gains/(losses)**

Profit on sale of property, plant and equipment	4 334	23 292
(Loss)/gain on exchange differences	(15 619)	13 167
Fair value adjustments on foreign exchange contracts - assets (note 20)	-	(178)
Fair value adjustments on foreign exchange contracts - liabilities (note 23)	-	11 481
Fair value adjustments on mining rehabilitation guarantee insurance policy - assets (note 20)	439	-
Gain on early termination of leases (note 12)	86 929	167
Gain on fair value adjustments of contingent considerations (note 23)	-	9 403
Gain on fair value adjustments of preference shares (note 20)	6 614	5 968
Provision for restructuring costs (note 22)	-	(5 850)
<b>Total other gains/(losses)</b>	<b>82 697</b>	<b>57 450</b>

## Raubex Group Limited and its subsidiaries

Annual financial statements for the year ended 28 February 2025

### Notes to the Group Financial Statements (continued)

33. Expenses by nature	2025 R'000	2024 R'000
<i>Included in cost of sales</i>		
Changes in inventories	(136 489)	(218 822)
Subcontractors	6 869 936	4 761 281
Raw materials and consumables	4 987 858	4 469 377
Employee benefit expense (note 38)	3 715 099	3 260 585
Depreciation, impairment and amortisation (note 10, 11, 12 and 13)	730 948	743 750
Short-term, low-value and variable lease payments (note 12)	91 977	68 525
Repairs and maintenance	839 184	709 884
Other operating expenses	1 479 133	1 149 669
<b>Total cost of sales</b>	<b>18 577 646</b>	<b>14 944 249</b>
<i>Included in administrative expenses</i>		
Employee benefit expense (note 38)	666 122	622 527
Depreciation, impairment and amortisation (note 10, 11, 12 and 13)	37 417	40 759
Short-term, low-value and variable lease payments (note 12)	8 227	5 382
Other operating expenses	341 196	274 033
<b>Total administrative expenses</b>	<b>1 052 962</b>	<b>942 701</b>
Total cost of sales	18 577 646	14 944 249
Total administrative expenses	1 052 962	942 701
<b>Total cost of sales and administrative expenses</b>	<b>19 630 608</b>	<b>15 886 950</b>

<i>Operating segment disaggregation</i>	Materials Handling & Mining R'000	Construction Materials R'000	Roads and Earthworks R'000	Infra- structure R'000	Total R'000
<b>For the year ended 29 February 2024</b>					
<i>Included in cost of sales</i>					
Changes in inventories	11 557	(6 601)	(187 941)	(35 837)	(218 822)
Subcontractors	982 259	320 454	1 351 254	2 107 314	4 761 281
Raw materials and consumables	393 977	1 829 878	1 301 470	944 052	4 469 377
Employee benefit expense (note 38)	761 666	349 935	1 035 614	1 113 370	3 260 585
Depreciation, impairment and amortisation (note 10, 11, 12 and 13)	453 883	148 399	64 224	77 243	743 749
Short-term, low-value and variable lease payments (note 12)	15 024	7 551	43 707	2 243	68 525
Repairs and maintenance	391 669	185 855	110 920	21 440	709 884
Other operating expenses	371 901	181 614	371 966	224 189	1 149 670
<b>Total cost of sales</b>	<b>3 381 936</b>	<b>3 017 085</b>	<b>4 091 214</b>	<b>4 454 014</b>	<b>14 944 249</b>
<i>Included in administrative expenses</i>					
Employee benefit expense (note 38)	128 980	71 153	281 780	140 613	622 526
Depreciation, impairment and amortisation (note 10, 11, 12 and 13)	381	6 662	28 960	4 756	40 759
Short-term, low-value and variable lease payments (note 12)	6 449	1 340	(2 772)	365	5 382
Other operating expenses	68 976	47 658	95 218	62 182	274 034
<b>Total administrative expenses</b>	<b>204 786</b>	<b>126 813</b>	<b>403 186</b>	<b>207 916</b>	<b>942 701</b>
<b>Inter segmental cost of sales</b>	<b>26 321</b>	<b>170 449</b>	<b>1 245 161</b>	<b>71 391</b>	<b>1 513 322</b>
<b>Inter segmental administrative expenses</b>	<b>72 960</b>	<b>41 018</b>	<b>3 147</b>	<b>71 795</b>	<b>188 920</b>
<b>For the year ended 28 February 2025</b>					
<i>Included in cost of sales</i>					
Changes in inventories	(106 364)	(2 849)	18 870	(46 146)	(136 489)
Subcontractors	2 149 793	321 957	1 628 486	2 769 700	6 869 936
Raw materials and consumables	456 343	2 218 938	1 256 404	1 056 173	4 987 858
Employee benefit expense (note 38)	793 456	361 943	1 199 710	1 359 990	3 715 099
Depreciation, impairment and amortisation (note 10, 11, 12 and 13)	438 582	99 846	87 692	104 828	730 948
Short-term, low-value and variable lease payments (note 12)	24 591	3 690	56 277	7 419	91 977
Repairs and maintenance	453 549	207 237	146 700	31 698	839 184
Other operating expenses	422 065	178 429	412 247	466 392	1 479 133
<b>Total cost of sales</b>	<b>4 632 015</b>	<b>3 389 191</b>	<b>4 806 386</b>	<b>5 750 054</b>	<b>18 577 646</b>
<i>Included in administrative expenses</i>					
Employee benefit expense (note 38)	118 250	71 739	314 544	161 589	666 122
Depreciation, impairment and amortisation (note 10, 11, 12 and 13)	12 462	11 659	5 475	7 821	37 417
Short-term, low-value and variable lease payments (note 12)	2 917	1 332	2 471	1 507	8 227
Other operating expenses	88 972	60 632	84 428	107 164	341 196
<b>Total administrative expenses</b>	<b>222 601</b>	<b>145 362</b>	<b>406 918</b>	<b>278 081</b>	<b>1 052 962</b>
<b>Inter segmental cost of sales</b>	<b>25 888</b>	<b>143 801</b>	<b>1 487 026</b>	<b>240 048</b>	<b>1 896 763</b>
<b>Inter segmental administrative expenses</b>	<b>73 762</b>	<b>59 252</b>	<b>5 736</b>	<b>98 384</b>	<b>237 134</b>

## Raubex Group Limited and its subsidiaries

Annual financial statements for the year ended 28 February 2025

### Notes to the Group Financial Statements (continued)

34. Net impairment gains/(losses) on financial and contract assets	2025	2024
	R'000	R'000
Loss allowance movement on trade and other receivables (note 18)	(24 467)	(83 713)
Loss allowance on contract assets (note 17)	7 228	1 234
Bad debts written off during the year <sup>1</sup>	(12 618)	(68 876)
Bad debts recovered <sup>2</sup>	44 400	70 898
<b>Net impairment gains/(losses) on financial and contract assets</b>	<b>14 543</b>	<b>(80 457)</b>

<sup>1</sup> All receivables or contract assets written off are still subject to enforceability in line with the Group policy as referenced to in note 8. The amounts written off also represent the contractual amounts.

<sup>2</sup> R39.1 million (2024: R67.8 million) of the bad debts recovered relates to recoveries made from the Zambian Roads Authority.

### 35. Finance income and costs

Interest is recognised on a time-proportion basis using the effective interest rate method.

When a loan and receivable is impaired, the Group reduces the carrying amount to its recoverable amount, being the estimated future cash flows discounted at the original effective interest rate of the instrument, and continues unwinding the discount as interest income. Interest income on impaired loans and receivables are recognised using the original effective interest rate.

Finance income	2025	2024
	R'000	R'000
<i>Cash finance income</i>		
Interest income on cash resources	134 662	73 540
Other interest	15 138	4 061
<i>Non-cash finance income</i>		
Accrued interest (note 20)	35 414	36 104
<b>Total finance income</b>	<b>185 214</b>	<b>113 705</b>

#### Finance costs

<i>Cash finance costs</i>		
Bank borrowings	(164 888)	(132 185)
Interest expense on lease liabilities (note 12)	(29 511)	(30 510)
Other interest	(5 003)	(4 090)
<i>Non-cash finance costs</i>		
Unwinding of discount - rehabilitation provision (note 22)	(14 008)	(6 657)
Unwinding of discount - voluntary rebuilding programme (note 23)	(3 742)	(4 680)
<b>Total finance costs</b>	<b>(217 152)</b>	<b>(178 122)</b>
<b>Net finance costs</b>	<b>(31 938)</b>	<b>(64 417)</b>

## Raubex Group Limited and its subsidiaries

Annual financial statements for the year ended 28 February 2025

### Notes to the Group Financial Statements (continued)

#### 36. Income tax expense

The tax expense for the period comprises current and deferred tax. Tax is recognised in the statement of profit or loss, except to the extent that it relates to items recognised in other comprehensive income or directly in equity. In this case, the tax is also recognised in other comprehensive income or directly in equity, respectively.

Current income tax for current and prior periods is, to the extent unpaid, recognised as a liability. If the amount already paid in respect of current and prior periods exceeds the amount due for those periods, the excess is recognised as an asset.

Current income tax liabilities/(assets) for the current and prior periods are measured at the amount expected to be paid to/(recovered from) the tax authorities, using the tax rates (and tax laws) that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the reporting date.

The current income tax charge is calculated on the basis of the tax laws enacted or substantively enacted at the reporting period date in the countries where the company and its subsidiaries operate and generate taxable income.

	2025 R'000	2024 R'000
<b>South African normal taxation</b>		
<b>Current tax</b>		
Current period	284 548	174 702
Adjustments for current tax of prior periods	1 475	1 101
Capital gains tax	1 224	2 285
Total South African normal taxation	<u>287 247</u>	<u>178 088</u>
<b>Deferred tax</b>		
Originating and reversing temporary differences	2 373	77 987
Total South African deferred taxation	<u>2 373</u>	<u>77 987</u>
Total South African taxation	<u>289 620</u>	<u>256 075</u>
<b>Foreign taxation</b>		
<b>Current tax</b>		
Current period	253 802	140 493
Adjustments for current tax of prior periods	(1 217)	288
Total foreign normal tax	<u>252 585</u>	<u>140 781</u>
<b>Deferred tax</b>		
Originating and reversing temporary differences	(88 831)	2 163
Change in tax rate	(301)	(219)
Total foreign deferred tax	<u>(89 132)</u>	<u>1 944</u>
Total foreign taxation	<u>163 453</u>	<u>142 725</u>
<b>Total income tax expense</b>	<u>453 073</u>	<u>398 800</u>
<b>Reconciliation between applicable and effective tax rate:</b>		
	2025	2024
	%	%
Applicable tax rate <sup>1</sup>	27.00	27.00
Dividends received from Zimborders Mauritius Limited	(0.03)	(0.12)
Expenses attributable to exempt income	0.13	0.07
Capital gains tax	(0.02)	0.66
Tax losses not recognised as deferred tax assets	0.60	(1.18)
Impairment of loan accounts	-	0.25
Prior year over/under provision	0.02	0.09
Other	(0.26)	(0.62)
Disallowed charges - share options	0.61	0.21
Disallowed charges - VRP settlement agreement	0.07	0.09
Fair value adjustments of contingent considerations	-	(0.17)
Fair value adjustments on foreign exchange options	-	(0.21)
Learnership allowances (s12H) and employment tax incentives	(0.19)	(0.18)
Change in tax rate <sup>2</sup>	(0.02)	(0.01)
Tax at rates in foreign countries	1.28	0.96
Withholding tax on dividends received	0.59	0.24
Effective tax rate	<u>29.78</u>	<u>27.08</u>

<sup>1</sup> The tax rate reconciliation has been done using the statutory tax rate of Raubex Group Limited of 27% (2024: 27%). The impact of different tax rates applied to profits earned in other jurisdictions is disclosed above as "Tax at rates in foreign countries". This is due to operations in Australia (30%) and Rest of Africa (22% to 35%).

<sup>2</sup> Change in tax rate in the prior and current year relates to the enacted change in the tax rate for non-mining companies in Namibia. The tax rate will change from 31% to 30% effective 1 March 2025 (2024: 32% to 31% effective 1 March 2024).

## Raubex Group Limited and its subsidiaries

Annual financial statements for the year ended 28 February 2025

### Notes to the Group Financial Statements (continued)

#### 36. Income tax expense (continued)

##### Global minimum top-up tax

The Group is within the scope of the OECD Pillar Two Model Rules; however, based on current assessments, no material top-up is required as all jurisdictions in which the Group operates have effective tax rates above the 15% minimum.

The tax effect relating to components of other comprehensive income is as follows:

	2025			2024		
	Before tax R'000	Tax R'000	After tax R'000	Before tax R'000	Tax R'000	After tax R'000
Currency translation differences	(55 142)	-	(55 142)	(7 027)	-	(7 027)
Fair value gains on equity investments	(40 735)	3 280	(37 455)	(55 929)	6 235	(49 694)
Actuarial gain on post-employment benefit obligations	5	(1)	4	194	(9)	185
<b>Total other comprehensive income</b>	<b>(95 872)</b>	<b>3 279</b>	<b>(92 593)</b>	<b>(62 762)</b>	<b>6 226</b>	<b>(56 536)</b>

#### 37. Auditors' remuneration

	2025 R'000	2024 R'000
Fees	19 758	17 728
Prior year under provision	1 224	1 913
Tax and non-audit services	192	838
<b>Total auditors remuneration</b>	<b>21 174</b>	<b>20 479</b>

#### 38. Employee benefit expense

##### Pension obligations (Retirement fund contributions)

The Group operates defined contribution plans. A defined contribution plan is a pension plan under which the Group pays fixed contributions into a separate entity. The Group has no legal or constructive obligations to pay further contributions if the fund does not hold sufficient assets to pay all employees the benefits relating to employee service in the current and prior periods. The Group pays contributions to publicly or privately administered pension insurance plans on a mandatory, contractual or voluntary basis. The Group has no further payment obligations once the contributions have been paid.

The contributions are recognised as employee benefit expense when they are due. Prepaid contributions are recognised as an asset to the extent that a cash refund or a reduction in the future payments is available.

##### Other post-employment obligations

One Company in the Group provides post-retirement healthcare benefits to their retirees. Refer to note 22 for detailed disclosure.

##### Profit sharing and bonus plans

The Group pays performance based bonuses based on evaluations by management. The Group recognises a provision where contractually obliged or where there is a past practice that has created a constructive obligation.

The employee benefit expense for the year is made up as follows:

	2025 R'000	2024 R'000
Wages and salaries	3 955 166	3 523 201
Long-term incentive performance shares granted to employees (note 39)	34 172	11 279
Cash retention scheme accrual	60 532	41 991
Retrenchment and termination cost	12 871	12 854
Retirement fund contributions	141 762	127 741
Medical aid contributions	61 239	57 074
Other post-employment benefits	103	97
Other contributions and accruals	115 376	108 875
<b>Total employee benefit expense</b>	<b>4 381 221</b>	<b>3 883 112</b>

Other contributions and accruals consist of contributions to the Unemployment Insurance Fund (UIF), Skills Development Levies (SDL), The Federated Employers Mutual Assurance Company (FEMA) and life policy contributions.

## Raubex Group Limited and its subsidiaries

Annual financial statements for the year ended 28 February 2025

### Notes to the Group Financial Statements (continued)

---

#### 39. Employee Long-term Incentive Scheme

The Group's long term incentive ("LTI") scheme is an equity-settled share-based compensation plan awarded to selected employees in the full time employment of the Group. The scheme allows for a rolling award of performance shares (Raubex Group Limited ordinary shares) for full value with no consideration payable by the employee.

The Group's LTI Scheme for the period 2019–2023 was approved by the Board of Directors at the AGM held on 27 July 2018 and will continue for a period of five years. The LTI Scheme relating to the 2024 performance cycle was subsequently approved by the Board of Directors at the AGM held on 26 July 2024.

The purpose of the LTI scheme is for the Group to retain and incentivise selected high performing employees and those with critical and scarce skills, whose performance contributes to the sustainability of the business of the Group, by granting them the opportunity to earn long term incentive bonuses, settled in ordinary shares of the Company and encouraging their continued service with the Group. The scheme is further intended to promote alignment of the interests of the employees and shareholders of the company.

##### *LTI Scheme summary:*

The vesting of performance shares granted is subject to both performance conditions and employment conditions being met:

- Performance conditions are measured over a performance period of three years from 1 March of the year the performance shares are awarded; and
- Employment conditions are measured from grant date and require the continued employment of the participant for the duration of the employment period.

Provided the performance conditions and employment conditions are met, 50% of the performance shares awarded vest after three years of service with the balance vesting after four years of service from the grant date.

Performance conditions comprise of KPIs and targets which are determined by the remuneration committee ("Remco") and take into consideration the Group's strategic objectives and shareholder interests.

The vesting of shares awarded under the LTI scheme is subject to the following performance conditions:

##### *LTI Scheme 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022:*

- Average ROICE relative to the WACC of the Raubex Group
- Total Shareholder Return ("TSR") relative to the following seven peer Group companies listed under the construction and materials sector on the JSE: Afrimat, Balwin, CalgroM3, PPC, Sephaku, Stefanutti Stocks and WBHO

##### *LTI Scheme 2023:*

- Average ROICE relative to the WACC of the Raubex Group
- Total Shareholder Return ("TSR") relative to the following six peer Group companies listed under the construction and materials sector on the JSE: Balwin, CalgroM3, PPC, Sephaku, Stefanutti Stocks and WBHO

##### *LTI Scheme 2024:*

- Average ROCE relative to the WACC of the Raubex Group
- Average HEPS growth; and
- Strategic and ESG metric

The performance conditions carry an equal weighting and have participation hurdles comprising Threshold, Target and Stretch granting 50%, 100% and 150% participation respectively.

**Notes to the Group Financial Statements (continued)**

**39. Employee Long-term Incentive Scheme (continued)**

The following table sets out a summary of the long term incentive KPI targets and weighting.

*LTI Scheme 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022 and 2023:*

KPIs	Weight	Threshold = 50% participation	Target = 100% participation	Stretch = 150% participation
Average ROICE > WACC	50%	WACC	WACC plus 1%	WACC plus 3%
Total Shareholder Return (TSR) > peer Group	50%	Raubex > median TSR of peer Group	Raubex > median TSR of peer Group plus 2%	Raubex > median TSR of peer Group plus 4%

*LTI Scheme 2024:*

KPIs	Weight	Threshold = 50% participation	Target = 100% participation	Stretch = 150% participation
Average ROCE > WACC	35%	WACC	WACC plus 1%	WACC plus 2%
Average HEPS growth	35%	Cumulative CPI growth + 4% from base year	Cumulative CPI growth + 6% from base year	Cumulative CPI growth + 8% from base year
Strategic and ESG metric	30%	Performance objectives determined and evaluated by Remco and Board (70%)	Performance objectives determined and evaluated by Remco and Board (80%)	Performance objectives determined and evaluated by Remco and Board (90%)

ROICE, ROCE, NOPAT, WACC, CPI, HEPS and TSR are defined in the company's remuneration policy as follows:

<b>ROICE</b>	NOPAT / (Total borrowings + total equity)
<b>ROCE</b>	Operating profit / (total equity + non-current liabilities + current borrowings)
<b>NOPAT</b>	Profit after tax + net finance charges after tax
<b>WACC</b>	WACC formula = $(E/V * Ke) + [(D/V * Kd) * (1 - tax rate)]$ E = Market value of equity V = Total market value of equity and debt Ke = Cost of equity D = Market value of debt Kd = Cost of debt Tax rate = Corporate tax rate
<b>CPI</b>	The annual consumer price inflation as published by Statistics South Africa for the month of February of the relevant financial year for which the KPI is to be determined
<b>HEPS</b>	Headline earnings per share as defined in the South African Institute of Chartered Accountants circular 1/2019 and reported in terms of the Listings Requirements
<b>TSR</b>	TSR = (change in market price per share over the performance period + dividends received per share)/market price per share at the beginning of performance period* *Market price to be determined on a 20 business-day VWAP basis prior to the start and end of the performance period.

Under the LTI scheme, the fair value of the employee services received in exchange for the grant of the performance shares is recognised as an expense. The total amount to be expensed over the vesting period is determined by reference to the fair value of the performance shares granted. The total amount expensed is recognised over the vesting period, which is the period over which all of the specified vesting conditions are satisfied. At each reporting date, the entity revises its estimate of the number of performance shares that are expected to vest. It recognises the impact of the revision to original estimates, in the statement of profit or loss, with a corresponding adjustment to equity. When the performance shares vest, the company issues either new shares or treasury shares held whichever is deemed to be in the best interest of the Group.

The fair value of the performance shares is determined using a combination of the Monte Carlo model and the spot rate of the performance shares at grant date.

## Raubex Group Limited and its subsidiaries

Annual financial statements for the year ended 28 February 2025

### Notes to the Group Financial Statements (continued)

#### 39. Employee Long-term Incentive Scheme (continued)

Refer below for the significant inputs used to determine the fair value of the performance shares awarded:

Arrangement	c) LTI Scheme	d) LTI Scheme	e) LTI Scheme	f) LTI Scheme	g) LTI Scheme	h) LTI Scheme
	2019 (ROICE)	2019 (TSR)	2020 (ROICE)	2020 (TSR)	2021 (ROICE)	2021 (TSR)
Nature of arrangement	Performance shares granted	Performance shares granted	Performance shares granted	Performance shares granted	Performance shares granted	Performance shares granted
Options approved	1 041 801	1 041 801	972 589	972 589	636 772	636 772
Number of options granted	1 041 801	1 041 801	972 589	972 589	636 772	636 772
Number of options outstanding	-	-	-	-	114 767	114 767
Exercise price	R nil	R nil	R nil	R nil	R nil	R nil
Date of grant	1 Aug 2019	1 Aug 2019	1 Aug 2020	1 Aug 2020	1 Aug 2021	1 Aug 2021
Share price at the date of grant	R 19.24	R 19.24	R 24.96	R 24.96	R 28.50	R 28.50
Contractual life	4 years	4 years	4 years	4 years	4 years	4 years
Vesting conditions	Refer to LTI summary above	Refer to LTI summary above	Refer to LTI summary above	Refer to LTI summary above	Refer to LTI summary above	Refer to LTI summary above
Performance period:	1 Mar 2019 to 28 Feb 2022	1 Mar 2019 to 28 Feb 2022	1 Mar 2020 to 28 Feb 2023	1 Mar 2020 to 28 Feb 2023	1 Mar 2021 to 28 Feb 2024	1 Mar 2021 to 28 Feb 2024
Employment period (1st 50%):	1 Aug 2019 to 31 Jul 2022	1 Aug 2019 to 31 Jul 2022	1 Aug 2020 to 31 Jul 2023	1 Aug 2020 to 31 Jul 2023	1 Aug 2021 to 31 Jul 2024	1 Aug 2021 to 31 Jul 2024
Employment period (remaining 50%):	1 Aug 2019 to 31 Jul 2023	1 Aug 2019 to 31 Jul 2023	1 Aug 2020 to 31 Jul 2024	1 Aug 2020 to 31 Jul 2024	1 Aug 2021 to 31 Jul 2025	1 Aug 2021 to 31 Jul 2025
Settlement	Shares	Shares	Shares	Shares	Shares	Shares
Expected volatility	n/a	33.4%	n/a	38.1%	n/a	41.5%
Expected option life at grant date	1st 50% of performance shares - 3 years	1st 50% of performance shares - 3 years	1st 50% of performance shares - 3 years	1st 50% of performance shares - 3 years	1st 50% of performance shares - 3 years	1st 50% of performance shares - 3 years
	2nd 50% of performance shares - 4 years	2nd 50% of performance shares - 4 years	2nd 50% of performance shares - 4 years	2nd 50% of performance shares - 4 years	2nd 50% of performance shares - 4 years	2nd 50% of performance shares - 4 years
Risk free interest rate	6.99%	6.99%	4.11%	4.11%	4.95%	4.95%
Expected dividend yield	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	1.12%	1.12%
Expected departures (grant date)	0%	0%	0%	0%	5%	5%
Expected outcome of meeting performance criteria (grant date)	0%	100%	0%	100%	0%	100%
Fair value of options determined at the grant date	R 19.24	R 21.66	R 24.96	R 34.36	R 28.50	R 35.89
Valuation model	Spot rate at grant date	Monte - Carlo	Spot rate at grant date	Monte - Carlo	Spot rate at grant date	Monte - Carlo

## Raubex Group Limited and its subsidiaries

Annual financial statements for the year ended 28 February 2025

### Notes to the Group Financial Statements (continued)

#### 39. Employee Long-term Incentive Scheme (continued)

Arrangements (continued)	i) LTI Scheme	j) LTI Scheme	k) LTI Scheme	l) LTI Scheme	m) LTI Scheme	n) LTI Scheme	o) LTI Scheme
	2022 (ROICE)	2022 (TSR)	2023 (ROICE)	2023 (TSR)	2024 (ROCE)	2024 (HEPS)	2024 (ESG)
Nature of arrangement	Performance shares granted	Performance shares granted	Performance shares granted	Performance shares granted	Performance shares granted	Performance shares granted	Performance shares granted
Options approved	646 996	646 996	1 050 676	1 050 676	714 172	714 172	612 148
Number of options granted	646 996	646 996	1 050 676	1 050 676	714 172	714 172	612 148
Number of options outstanding	521 167	521 167	956 294	956 294	714 172	714 172	612 148
Exercise price	R nil	R nil	R nil	R nil	R nil	R nil	R nil
Date of grant	1 Aug 2022	1 Aug 2022	1 Aug 2023	1 Aug 2023	1 Aug 2024	1 Aug 2024	1 Aug 2024
Share price at the date of grant	R 36.97	R 36.97	R 26.00	R 26.00	R 45.19	R 45.19	R 45.19
Contractual life	4 years	4 years	4 years	4 years	3 years	3 years	3 years
Vesting conditions	Refer to LTI summary above	Refer to LTI summary above	Refer to LTI summary above	Refer to LTI summary above	Refer to LTI summary above	Refer to LTI summary above	Refer to LTI summary above
Performance period:	1 Mar 2022 to 28 Feb 2025	1 Mar 2022 to 28 Feb 2025	1 Mar 2023 to 28 Feb 2026	1 Mar 2023 to 28 Feb 2026	1 Mar 2024 to 28 Feb 2027	1 Mar 2024 to 28 Feb 2027	1 Mar 2024 to 28 Feb 2027
Employment period (1st 50%):	1 Aug 2022 to 31 Jul 2025	1 Aug 2022 to 31 Jul 2025	1 Aug 2023 to 31 Jul 2026	1 Aug 2023 to 31 Jul 2026	n/a	n/a	n/a
Employment period (remaining 50%):	1 Aug 2022 to 31 Jul 2026	1 Aug 2022 to 31 Jul 2026	1 Aug 2023 to 31 Jul 2027	1 Aug 2023 to 31 Jul 2027	n/a	n/a	n/a
Employment period:	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	1 Aug 2024 to 31 Jul 2027	1 Aug 2024 to 31 Jul 2027	1 Aug 2024 to 31 Jul 2027
Settlement	Shares	Shares	Shares	Shares	Shares	Shares	Shares
Expected volatility	n/a	45.4%	n/a	45.0%	n/a	n/a	n/a
Expected option life at grant date	1st 50% of performance shares - 3 years	1st 50% of performance shares - 3 years	1st 50% of performance shares - 3 years	1st 50% of performance shares - 3 years	100% of performance shares - 3 years	100% of performance shares - 3 years	100% of performance shares - 3 years
	2nd 50% of performance shares - 4 years	2nd 50% of performance shares - 4 years	2nd 50% of performance shares - 4 years	2nd 50% of performance shares - 4 years	n/a	n/a	n/a
Risk free interest rate	7.80%	7.80%	8.36%	8.36%	n/a	n/a	n/a
Expected dividend yield	2.61%	2.61%	3.68%	3.68%	n/a	n/a	n/a
Expected departures (grant date)	5%	5%	5%	5%	5%	5%	5%
Expected outcome of meeting performance criteria (grant date)	0%	100%	100%	100%	150%	150%	100%
Fair value of options determined at the grant date	R 36.97	R 34.29	R 26.00	R 22.38	R 45.19	R 45.19	R 45.19
Valuation model	Spot rate at grant date	Monte - Carlo	Spot rate at grant date	Monte - Carlo	Spot rate at grant date	Spot rate at grant date	Spot rate at grant date

## Raubex Group Limited and its subsidiaries

Annual financial statements for the year ended 28 February 2025

### Notes to the Group Financial Statements (continued)

#### 39. Employee Long-term Incentive Scheme (continued)

The following information applies to options outstanding at the end of each period:

29 February 2024			
LTI	Number of shares ('000)	Weighted average remaining life (yrs.)	
		Expected	Contractual
c and d 1st 50%	-	-	-
c and d 2nd 50%	-	-	-
e and f 1st 50%	-	-	-
e and f 2nd 50%	117 815	0.4	0.4
g and h 1st 50%	229 534	0.4	0.4
g and h 2nd 50%	229 534	1.4	1.4
i and j 1st 50%	521 167	1.4	1.4
i and j 2nd 50%	521 167	2.4	2.4
k and l 1st 50%	956 294	2.4	2.4
k and l 2nd 50%	956 294	3.4	3.4

28 February 2025			
LTI	Number of shares ('000)	Weighted average remaining life (yrs.)	
		Expected	Contractual
c and d 1st 50%	-	-	-
c and d 2nd 50%	-	-	-
e and f 1st 50%	-	-	-
e and f 2nd 50% <sup>1</sup>	-	-	-
g and h 1st 50% <sup>1</sup>	-	-	-
g and h 2nd 50%	229 534	0.4	0.4
i and j 1st 50%	521 167	0.4	0.4
i and j 2nd 50%	521 167	1.4	1.4
k and l 1st 50%	956 294	1.4	1.4
k and l 2nd 50%	956 294	2.4	2.4
m, n and o 100%	2 040 492	2.4	2.4

<sup>1</sup> During the current year the 2nd 50% of the 2020 scheme and 1st 50% of the 2021 scheme vested to participants.

A reconciliation of movements in the number of performance shares can be summarised as follows:

	2025		2024	
	Number of shares	Exercise price	Number of shares	Exercise price
Outstanding at beginning of year	3 531 802	R 0.00	3 056 088	R 0.00
Performance shares granted	2 040 492	R 0.00	2 101 352	R 0.00
Performance shares forfeited	(114 767)	R 0.00	(1 220 136)	R 0.00
Performance shares vested	(232 582)	R 0.00	(405 502)	R 0.00
Outstanding at end of year	5 224 945	R 0.00	3 531 802	R 0.00
Exercisable at end of year	-	R 0.00	-	R 0.00

The amounts recognised in the financial statements (before tax) for share-based payment transactions with employees can be summarised as follows:

Expense – equity settled arrangements	2025	2024
	R'000	R'000
Employee long term incentive (note 38)	34 172	11 279
Total equity settled share based payment expense in profit or loss	34 172	11 279

## Raubex Group Limited and its subsidiaries

Annual financial statements for the year ended 28 February 2025

### Notes to the Group Financial Statements (continued)

40. Cash generated from operations	2025 R'000	2024 R'000
Profit before income tax	1 522 314	1 472 775
<i>Adjustment for:</i>		
Depreciation on property, plant and equipment (note 10)	702 229	670 429
Impairment on property, plant and equipment (note 10)	-	34 227
Depreciation on investment property (note 11)	827	549
Depreciation on right-of-use assets (note 12)	55 977	63 523
Amortisation (note 13)	9 332	15 781
Profit on sale of property, plant and equipment (note 32)	(4 334)	(23 292)
Finance income (note 35)	(185 214)	(113 705)
Finance costs (note 35)	217 152	178 122
Dividends received from investment in service concession (note 31)	(1 639)	(6 431)
Foreign exchange (gains)/losses - unrealised	9 059	(19 095)
Provisions (note 22)	96 288	38 756
Share of loss/(profit) of equity accounted investments (note 14)	2 184	(504)
Performance shares granted to employees (note 39)	34 172	11 279
Gain on early termination of leases (note 32)	(86 929)	(167)
Gain on fair value adjustments of contingent considerations (note 23)	-	(9 403)
Gain on fair value adjustments of preference share (note 20)	(6 614)	(5 968)
Gain on fair value adjustments of mining rehabilitation guarantee insurance policy (note 20)	(439)	-
Net gain on fair value adjustments of foreign exchange contract (note 32)	-	(11 303)
<i>Changes in working capital</i>		
Inventories	(136 488)	(218 822)
Trade and other receivables	(473 943)	(236 849)
Contract assets	(69 225)	(335 261)
Contract liabilities	535 610	231 117
Trade and other payables	302 036	181 389
<i>Changes in other financial liabilities</i>		
Voluntary rebuilding programme payment (note 23)	(15 000)	(15 000)
Net cash generated from operations	<u>2 507 355</u>	<u>1 902 147</u>
<b>In the cash flow statement, purchases of property, plant and equipment comprise:</b>		
Additions for the year (note 10)	1 352 188	1 764 131
Rehabilitation asset reassessment/(capitalised) during the year (note 10)	29 952	(63 259)
Purchases of property, plant and equipment	<u>1 382 140</u>	<u>1 700 872</u>
<b>In the cash flow statement, proceeds from sale of property, plant and equipment comprise:</b>		
Net book amount (note 10)	50 424	51 675
Profit on disposal of property, plant and equipment (note 32)	4 334	23 292
Proceeds from disposal of property, plant and equipment	<u>54 758</u>	<u>74 967</u>
<b>In the statement of cash flows, taxation paid is calculated as follows:</b>		
Balance due at beginning of the year	79 880	99 011
Current year tax charge - South African and Foreign (note 36)	539 832	318 869
Acquisition of subsidiaries (note 6)	42	-
Balance payable at end of the year	(119 537)	(79 880)
Taxation paid	<u>500 217</u>	<u>338 000</u>

## Raubex Group Limited and its subsidiaries

Annual financial statements for the year ended 28 February 2025

### Notes to the Group Financial Statements (continued)

#### 40.1. Cash flow from financing activities

An analysis of movements in liabilities arising from financing activities for each period has been presented below:

	Contingent consideration R'000	Lease liabilities R'000	Borrowings - Loans from related parties R'000	Borrowings - Bank borrowings R'000
<b>Balance at 1 March 2023</b>	9 403	405 206	2 580	1 211 882
Total repayments of financial liabilities	-	(87 296)	(2 580)	(948 006)
Interest accrued on financial liabilities	-	30 510	-	132 185
Capital repayments of financial liabilities	-	(56 786)	(2 580)	(815 821)
Proceeds from financial liabilities	-	-	-	1 317 849
Fair value adjustments	(9 403)	-	-	-
Acquisition of leases	-	18 761	-	-
Termination of leases	-	(1 038)	-	-
Lease modifications and reassessments	-	3 107	-	-
Foreign exchange differences	-	16	-	1 828
<b>Balance at 29 February 2024</b>	-	369 266	-	1 715 738
<i>Note</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>21</i>
<b>Balance at 1 March 2024</b>	-	369 266	-	1 715 738
Total repayments of financial liabilities	-	(74 958)	-	(1 140 369)
Interest accrued on financial liabilities	-	29 511	-	164 888
Capital repayments of financial liabilities	-	(45 447)	-	(975 481)
Proceeds from financial liabilities	-	-	-	1 326 700
Acquisition of leases	-	45 312	-	-
Termination of leases	-	(3 820)	-	-
Lease modifications and reassessments	-	3 522	-	-
Acquisition of subsidiaries (note 6)	-	(252 491)	-	218 785
Foreign exchange differences	-	-	-	(17 741)
<b>Balance at 28 February 2025</b>	-	116 342	-	2 268 001
<i>Note</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>21</i>

## Raubex Group Limited and its subsidiaries

Annual financial statements for the year ended 28 February 2025

### Notes to the Group Financial Statements (continued)

#### 41. Related parties

##### Relationships

###### Associates and joint ventures:

Lufhereng Development Company (Pty) Ltd

Ndlu Housing (Pty) Ltd

Voliere Development Company (Pty) Ltd

###### Non-controlling shareholders of subsidiaries:

Guinea Fowl Investments (Pty) Ltd

Pelagic Resources (Pty) Ltd

Pelagic Resources PTE Limited

Royal Bafokeng Nation Development Trust

MD Dikoko

Similan Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd

###### Companies and trusts controlled by directors/key management:

Allow All Trade (Pty) Ltd

Klaas en Ellie Beleggings (Pty) Ltd

NFG Property Sales (Pty) Ltd

RJ Fourie Boerdery

Waalprop Commercial (Pty) Ltd

Refer to note 14

##### Related party balances

###### Amounts included in trade receivables regarding related parties

	2025	2024
	R'000	R'000
Allow All Trade (Pty) Ltd	1 861	4 168
Lufhereng Development Company (Pty) Ltd	48 823	14 588
Ndlu Housing (Pty) Ltd	10 009	8 743
Pelagic Resources (Pty) Ltd	4 227	45 966
RJ Fourie Boerdery	3	3
Voliere Development Company (Pty) Ltd	5	58
Receivables from related parties (note 18)	<u>64 928</u>	<u>73 526</u>

###### Amounts included in trade payables regarding related parties

Pelagic Resources PTE Limited	20 259	17 717
Voliere Development Company (Pty) Ltd	115	-
Payables due to related parties (note 24)	<u>20 374</u>	<u>17 717</u>

###### Loans to related parties

Guinea Fowl Investments (Pty) Ltd	160	160
MD Dikoko	187	187
Loans to related parties (note 18)	<u>347</u>	<u>347</u>

The loans are unsecured, interest-free and have no fixed terms of repayment.

###### Loans to entities controlled by key management

At beginning of year	187	15 745
Loans advanced during the year	-	-
Loan repayments received	-	(15 558)
At end of year	<u>187</u>	<u>187</u>

###### Loans to shareholders of subsidiaries

At beginning of year	160	168
Loans advanced during the year	-	160
Loan repayments received	-	(168)
At end of year	<u>160</u>	<u>160</u>

###### Total loans to related parties

At beginning of year	347	15 913
Loans advanced during the year	-	160
Loan repayments received	-	(15 726)
At end of year (note 18)	<u>347</u>	<u>347</u>

###### Loans from related parties

###### Included in trade payables (note 24)

Klaas en Ellie Beleggings (Pty) Ltd	7 595	10 823
Royal Bafokeng Nation Development Trust	100	100
Similan Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd	500	-
Loans from related parties	<u>8 195</u>	<u>10 923</u>

## Raubex Group Limited and its subsidiaries

Annual financial statements for the year ended 28 February 2025

### Notes to the Group Financial Statements (continued)

41. Related parties (continued)	2025 R'000	2024 R'000
<b>Loans from non-controlling shareholders of Group entities</b>		
At beginning of year	10 923	2 680
Loans received during the year	500	10 823
Loan repayments made	<u>(3 228)</u>	<u>(2 580)</u>
At end of year	<u>8 195</u>	<u>10 923</u>
<b>Total loans from related parties</b>		
At beginning of year	10 923	2 680
Loans received during the year	500	10 823
Loan repayments made	<u>(3 228)</u>	<u>(2 580)</u>
At end of year (note 24)	<u>8 195</u>	<u>10 923</u>

The loans are unsecured, interest-free and have no fixed terms of repayment.

#### Related party transactions

##### Sale of ore to / (from) related parties (note 30 and note 33)<sup>1</sup>

Pelagic Resources (Pty) Ltd	857 368	1 947 934
Pelagic Resources PTE Limited	-	22 776
	<u>857 368</u>	<u>1 970 710</u>

<sup>1</sup> Pelagic Resources is a global commodities marketing and sales agent. Sales of ore to/(from) Pelagic Resources are done at prevailing market rates. Invoicing is done per order with varying payment terms. Debtor balance is settled on average within 15 days. Payable balance is as a result of material purchased through Pelagic which is processed and benefited. Payments to Pelagic are done after purchased material is processed and sold on an offset basis with outstanding debtor invoices.

##### Subcontractors' fees received from / (paid to) related parties (note 30 and note 33)

Lufhereng Development Company (Pty) Ltd	101 254	87 586
Ndlu Housing (Pty) Ltd	<u>(10 474)</u>	<u>(7 932)</u>
	<u>90 780</u>	<u>79 654</u>

##### Rental of premises paid to related parties (note 33)

NFG Property Sales (Pty) Ltd	(751)	(609)
Waalprop Commercial (Pty) Ltd	<u>(198)</u>	<u>(202)</u>
	<u>(949)</u>	<u>(811)</u>

##### Other fees received from / (paid to) related parties (note 33)

RJ Fourie Boerdery - Payroll administration fee	30	29
Pelagic Resources (Pty) Ltd - Management fees	<u>(13 866)</u>	<u>(13 231)</u>
	<u>(13 836)</u>	<u>(13 202)</u>

All related transactions are at arm's length.

#### Related party transactions with directors and prescribed officers

##### Directors' emoluments

2024	Directors' fees R'000	Salaries R'000	Short-term	Long-term	Retirement	Other benefits R'000	Total Emoluments R'000
			Incentive Bonuses R'000	Incentive Bonuses R'000	fund contributions R'000		
<b>Executive</b>							
NF Msiza	-	4 268	8 709	2 520	492	231	16 220
DC Lourens	-	3 886	8 456	3 742	448	463	16 995
SJ Odendaal	-	2 760	5 566	-	319	374	9 019
Total emoluments	-	10 914	22 731	6 262	1 259	1 068	42 234
<b>Non-Executive</b>							
LA Maxwell <sup>1</sup>	133	-	-	-	-	-	133
RJ Fourie	1 333	-	-	-	-	-	1 333
BH Kent	833	-	-	-	-	-	833
SR Bogatsu	1 083	-	-	-	-	-	1 083
N Fubu	833	-	-	-	-	-	833
AM Hlobo <sup>2</sup>	633	-	-	-	-	-	633
Total emoluments	4 848	-	-	-	-	-	4 848

<sup>1</sup> Passed away on 20 April 2023.

<sup>2</sup> Appointed as Non-Executive Director effective 29 May 2023.

## Raubex Group Limited and its subsidiaries

Annual financial statements for the year ended 28 February 2025

### Notes to the Group Financial Statements (continued)

#### 41. Related parties (continued)

##### Related party transactions with directors and prescribed officers (continued)

##### Directors emoluments (continued)

	Directors' fees	Salaries	Short-term Incentive Bonuses	Long-term Incentive Bonuses	Retirement fund contributions	Other benefits	Total Emoluments
2025	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>Executive</b>							
NF Msiza	-	6 216	9 545	2 494	686	438	19 379
DC Lourens	-	5 675	9 308	3 854	630	299	19 766
SJ Odendaal	-	4 156	6 699	693	466	235	12 249
<b>Total emoluments</b>	-	<b>16 047</b>	<b>25 552</b>	<b>7 041</b>	<b>1 782</b>	<b>972</b>	<b>51 394</b>
<b>Non-Executive</b>							
RJ Fourie	1 435	-	-	-	-	-	1 435
BH Kent	897	-	-	-	-	-	897
SR Bogatsu	1 166	-	-	-	-	-	1 166
N Fubu	897	-	-	-	-	-	897
AM Hlobo	897	-	-	-	-	-	897
MZ Ndese <sup>1</sup>	97	-	-	-	-	-	97
<b>Total emoluments</b>	<b>5 389</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>5 389</b>

<sup>1</sup> Appointed as Independent Non-Executive Director effective 24 January 2025.

	Salaries	Short-term Incentive Bonuses	Long-term Incentive Bonuses	Retirement fund contributions	Other benefits	Total Emoluments
Prescribed officers emoluments 2024	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
RL Shedlock <sup>1</sup>	2 345	9 033	3 910	263	10 579	26 130
AFS Kriek	2 640	5 981	-	305	485	9 411
JG van der Bijl	2 963	6 554	-	342	458	10 317
DW Rencken	2 856	6 317	-	330	395	9 898
WS Mazibuko <sup>2</sup>	2 470	2 500	-	269	436	5 675
JA Louw <sup>3</sup>	3 613	8 986	1 729	212	371	14 911
GM Chemaly	1 901	2 033	719	221	65	4 939
<b>Total emoluments</b>	<b>18 788</b>	<b>41 404</b>	<b>6 358</b>	<b>1 942</b>	<b>12 789</b>	<b>81 281</b>

<sup>1</sup> Resigned effective 1 September 2023.

<sup>2</sup> Appointed effective 1 March 2023.

<sup>3</sup> Resigned effective 31 December 2023.

	Salaries	Short-term Incentive Bonuses	Long-term Incentive Bonuses	Retirement fund contributions	Other benefits	Total Emoluments
Prescribed officers emoluments 2025	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
AFS Kriek	3 485	6 499	-	418	934	11 336
JG van der Bijl	3 862	7 162	-	464	794	12 282
DW Rencken	3 739	6 914	-	449	782	11 884
WS Mazibuko	3 648	6 246	-	388	813	11 095
GM Chemaly	2 314	2 204	712	294	312	5 836
<b>Total emoluments</b>	<b>17 048</b>	<b>29 025</b>	<b>712</b>	<b>2 013</b>	<b>3 635</b>	<b>52 433</b>

## Raubex Group Limited and its subsidiaries

Annual financial statements for the year ended 28 February 2025

### Notes to the Group Financial Statements (continued)

#### 41. Related parties (continued)

##### Related party transactions with directors and prescribed officers (continued)

##### Performance shares granted to directors and prescribed officers

The performance shares granted, forfeited and vested during the year are in terms of the long-term incentive scheme, details of which are set out in note 39 to these Group financial statements.

	Shares outstanding at 1 March 2023	Shares granted during the year	Shares forfeited during the year	Shares vested during the year	Shares outstanding at 29 February 2024	Strike price	IFRS 2 expense recognised during the year (R'000)
<b>Performance shares 2024</b>							
<b>Executive directors</b>							
NF Msiza	536 297	332 807	(83 239)	(80 800)	705 065	R 0.00	3 311
DC Lourens	702 107	321 807	(128 641)	(120 832)	774 441	R 0.00	3 816
SJ Odendaal	259 239	234 722			493 961	R 0.00	2 046
<b>Prescribed officers</b>							
RL Shedlock <sup>1</sup>	673 753	-	(548 391)	(125 362)	-	R 0.00	(2 920)
AFS Kriek	144 733	227 132	-	-	371 865	R 0.00	1 525
JG van der Bijl	159 207	249 242	-	-	408 449	R 0.00	1 675
DW Rencken	153 466	240 248	-	-	393 714	R 0.00	1 615
WS Mazibuko <sup>2</sup>	-	222 909	-	-	222 909	R 0.00	766
JA Louw <sup>3</sup>	302 804	188 765	(436 114)	(55 455)	-	R 0.00	(1 314)
GM Chemaly	124 483	83 720	(23 751)	(23 053)	161 399	R 0.00	759
	<b>3 056 089</b>	<b>2 101 352</b>	<b>(1 220 136)</b>	<b>(405 502)</b>	<b>3 531 802</b>		<b>11 279</b>

<sup>1</sup> Resigned effective 1 September 2023.

<sup>2</sup> Appointed effective 1 March 2023.

<sup>3</sup> Resigned effective 31 December 2023.

The forfeited performance shares relates to 100% of the "LTI Scheme 2020 (ROICE)" granted on 1 August 2020, where the ROICE performance condition was not met and where individuals have resigned during the year and therefore not met the employment term condition. The performance shares that vested during the year relates to the 1st 50% of "LTI Scheme 2020 (TSR)" and the 2nd 50% of "LTI Scheme 2019 (TSR)". The target participation hurdle was achieved on the TSR performance condition. Therefore participants were awarded 1 Raubex Group Limited share for each performance share that vested for LTI scheme 2020.

	Shares outstanding at 1 March 2024	Shares granted during the year	Shares forfeited during the year	Shares vested during the year	Shares outstanding at 28 February 2025	Strike price	IFRS 2 expense recognised during the year (R'000)
<b>Performance shares 2025</b>							
<b>Executive directors</b>							
NF Msiza	705 065	368 130	(29 591)	(71 210)	972 394	R 0.00	6 274
DC Lourens	774 441	341 835	(45 698)	(110 019)	960 559	R 0.00	6 197
SJ Odendaal	493 961	252 432	(31 038)	(31 038)	684 317	R 0.00	4 373
<b>Prescribed officers</b>							
AFS Kriek	371 865	241 914	-	-	613 779	R 0.00	3 865
JG van der Bijl	408 449	262 950	-	-	671 399	R 0.00	4 216
DW Rencken	393 714	257 691	-	-	651 405	R 0.00	4 107
WS Mazibuko	222 909	236 655	-	-	459 564	R 0.00	3 698
GM Chemaly	161 399	78 885	(8 440)	(20 316)	211 528	R 0.00	1 442
	<b>3 531 802</b>	<b>2 040 492</b>	<b>(114 767)</b>	<b>(232 583)</b>	<b>5 224 946</b>		<b>34 172</b>

The forfeited performance shares relates to 100% of the "LTI Scheme 2021 (TSR)" granted on 1 August 2022, where the TSR performance condition was not met. The performance shares that vested during the year relates to the 2nd 50% of "LTI Scheme 2020 (ROICE)" and the 1st 50% of "LTI Scheme 2021 (ROICE)". The stretch participation hurdle was achieved on the TSR performance condition. Therefore, participants were awarded 0.5 Raubex Group Limited share for each performance share that vested.

## Raubex Group Limited and its subsidiaries

Annual financial statements for the year ended 28 February 2025

### Notes to the Group Financial Statements (continued)

#### 41. Related parties (continued)

##### Interests of directors in the share capital

Details of ordinary shares held directly and indirectly per individual director are listed below as at 28 February 2025.

	2025 Number of shares	2024 Number of shares
<b>Beneficial - Direct and Indirect</b>		
RJ Fourie	1 200 302	1 692 302
NF Msiza	20 000	20 000
DC Lourens	117 600	117 600
SJ Odendaal	4 000	-
MZ Ndese	515	-

At the date of this report, these interests remained unchanged. None of the directors have any indirect beneficial interest.

#### 42. Directors', prescribed officers and key management emoluments

Executive	2025 R'000	2024 R'000
For services as directors of the company	51 394	42 234
For services as prescribed officers of the company	52 433	81 281
For services as key management	175 909	137 748

Prescribed officers of the company consist of the company secretary and executive committee members who are not directors of the company.

Key management consists of directors of subsidiaries who are not defined as prescribed officers of the company.

	Salaries R'000	Short-term incentive bonuses R'000	Retention Scheme R'000	Retirement fund contributions R'000	Other benefits R'000	Total Emoluments R'000
Key management emoluments 2024	69 387	39 785	2 293	8 695	17 588	137 748
Key management emoluments 2025	86 708	15 827	44 926	10 297	18 151	175 909

#### 43. Commitments

##### Capital commitments

Capital expenditure contracted for at the reporting date but not yet incurred are as follows:

	2025 R'000	2024 R'000
Property, plant and equipment	12 187	4 585
Total capital commitments	12 187	4 585

#### 44. Contingencies

Total financial institution backed contract guarantees provided to third parties on behalf of subsidiary companies amounted to R5 154.8 million (2024: R3 495.5 million). The directors do not believe that any exposure to loss is likely. Total available facilities in this regard amount to R7 863.7 million (2024: R7 151.7 million).

The financial institution backed contract guarantee provided to third parties and the total available facility are subject to the Group maintaining certain gearing and EBITDA ratios. The ratios for purposes of these debt covenants are calculated in note 9 – capital risk management.

The Group is, from time to time, involved in various claims and legal proceedings arising in the ordinary course of business. The directors do not believe that adverse decisions in any pending proceedings or claims, against the Group will have a material adverse effect on the financial position or future operations of the Group.

## Raubex Group Limited and its subsidiaries

Annual financial statements for the year ended 28 February 2025

### Notes to the Group Financial Statements (continued)

45. Interest in subsidiaries	Country of incorporation and place of business	Issued share capital	Effective % held by the Group	Effective % held by the Group	Effective % held by non-controlling interests	Effective % held by non-controlling interests	Shares at cost	Shares at cost
			2025	2024	2025	2024	2025	2024
			Shares	%	%	%	%	R'000
<b>Direct</b>								
Raubex (Pty) Ltd	H South Africa	300	100	100	-	-	2 018 163	2 018 163
Raubex FIC (Pty) Ltd	H South Africa	200	100	100	-	-	153 000	153 000
Raubex Foreign Holdings (Pty) Ltd	H South Africa	100	100	100	-	-	-	-
<b>Indirect</b>								
ABI2 (Pty) Ltd <sup>1</sup>	H South Africa	1000	100	-	-	-	20 000	-
Attaclay (Pty) Ltd	M South Africa	1000	17.77	17.77	82.23	82.23	-	-
Akasia Road Surfacing (Pty) Ltd	A South Africa	100	100	100	-	-	120 796	120 796
Aliwal Dolorite Quarry (Pty) Ltd	Q South Africa	100	74	74	26	26	7 619	7 619
B&E International - North (Namibia) (Pty) Ltd	P Namibia	100	100	100	-	-	-	-
B&E International (Botswana) (Pty) Ltd	D Botswana	10 000	74	74	26	26	-	-
B&E International (Foreign) (Pty) Ltd	C South Africa	100	100	100	-	-	-	-
B&E International (Namibia) (Pty) Ltd	C Namibia	200	70	70	30	30	-	-
B&E International (Pty) Ltd	C South Africa	1 000	100	100	-	-	473 844	473 844
B&E International Crushing (Pty) Ltd	C Botswana	100	100	100	-	-	-	-
B&E International Mozambique Limitada	C Mozambique	16 835	100	100	-	-	-	-
B&E International Swaziland (Pty) Ltd	C Eswatini	100	100	100	-	-	-	-
Bauba Resources (Pty) Ltd	M South Africa	733 880 499	65.01	65.01	34.99	34.99	178 139	178 139
Bauba A Hlabirwa Mining Investments (Pty) Ltd	M South Africa	190	47.90	47.90	52.10	52.10	-	-
Belabela Asphalt (Pty) Ltd	A Botswana	100	75	75	25	25	1	1
Belabela Quarries (Pty) Ltd	Q Botswana	1 660 000	74	74	26	26	-	-
Canyon Rock (Pty) Ltd	Q South Africa	120	74	74	26	26	46 294	46 294
Centremark Roadmarking (Pty) Ltd	RM South Africa	102	100	100	-	-	-	-
Cloetesdal Developments (Pty) Ltd	I South Africa	100	60.68	60.68	39.32	39.32	-	-
Comar Plant Design and Manufacturing (Pty) Ltd	P South Africa	1 000	100	100	-	-	3 000	3 000
Crushco (Pty) Ltd	Q South Africa	100	74	74	26	26	-	-
Dookarniny (Pty) Ltd <sup>2</sup>	I Australia	100	35	-	65	-	1	-
Donkerhoek Quarry (Pty) Ltd	Q South Africa	200	100	100	-	-	16 500	16 500
Donkerhoek Quartzite (Pty) Ltd	Q South Africa	4 000	74	74	26	26	-	-
Dune Resources (Pty) Ltd	H South Africa	7 800	60	60	40	40	23 370	23 370
Empa Structures (Pty) Ltd <sup>1</sup>	I South Africa	100	100	70	-	30	39 099	4 099
Forte Demolition Solutions (Pty) Ltd	T South Africa	100	49	49	51	51	-	-
Forward Infra (Pty) Ltd	RM South Africa	100	49	49	51	51	-	-
Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd	E South Africa	1 000	100	100	-	-	-	-
Harding Quarry (Pty) Ltd	Q South Africa	870 000	74	74	26	26	-	-
Howard Quarry (Pty) Ltd	Q South Africa	100	74	74	26	30	-	-
Inzalo Crushing and Aggregates (Pty) Ltd	Q South Africa	10 000	74	74	26	26	9	9

## Raubex Group Limited and its subsidiaries

Annual financial statements for the year ended 28 February 2025

### Notes to the Group Financial Statements (continued)

#### 45. Interest in subsidiaries (continued)

##### Indirect (continued)

	Country of incorporation and place of business	Issued share capital	Effective %	Effective %	Effective % held by	Effective % held by	Shares at cost	Shares at cost
			held by the Group	held by the Group	non-controlling interests	non-controlling interests		
			2025	2024	2025	2024		
		Shares	%	%	%	%	R'000	R'000
Kalahari Asphalt and Paving (Pty) Ltd	A Botswana	100	100	100	-	-	-	-
L&R Civil (Pty) Ltd <sup>3</sup>	I South Africa	300	100	70	-	30	-	-
Malmesbury Sand (Pty) Ltd	Q South Africa	4 000	70	70	30	30	10 600	10 600
Matlosana Industries (Pty) Ltd	Q South Africa	100	60	60	40	40	-	-
Metadynamics (Pty) Ltd	G South Africa	120	70	70	30	30	25 000	25 000
Middelburg Quarry (Pty) Ltd	Q South Africa	100	74	74	26	26	2 300	2 300
Milling Techniks (Pty) Ltd	R South Africa	100	100	100	-	-	15 000	15 000
Narindonde Construction (Pty) Ltd	C Namibia	100	100	100	-	-	-	-
Naboom Mining Company (Pty) Ltd	M South Africa	100	48.10	48.1	51.90	51.9	-	-
Naboom Mauritius Mining Company Limited	H Mauritius	1	65.01	65.01	34.99	34.99	-	-
National Asphalt (Pty) Ltd	A South Africa	100	100	100	-	-	-	-
Namli Exploration and Mining (Pty) Ltd	M South Africa	160	60	60	40	40	-	-
Ndarama Mineral Resources (Pty) Ltd	M South Africa	100	65.01	65.01	34.99	34.99	-	-
Nuco Chrome Bophuthatswana (Pty) Ltd	M South Africa	100	48.10	48.10	51.90	51.90	-	-
OMV (Pty) Ltd	Q South Africa	800	70	70	30	30	54 452	54 452
OMV Kimberley (Pty) Ltd	Q South Africa	800	100	100	-	-	37 500	37 500
OMV Kimberley Mining (Pty) Ltd	Q South Africa	100	74	74	26	26	-	-
OMV Mining (Pty) Ltd	Q South Africa	100	74	74	26	26	-	-
OMV Stilfontein (Pty) Ltd	D South Africa	800	70	70	30	30	34 706	34 706
Petra Quarry (Pty) Ltd	Q South Africa	100	74	74	26	26	3 849	3 849
Phuhlisa Development Solutions (Pty) Ltd	F South Africa	1 000	80	80	20	20	418	418
Queenstown Quarry (Pty) Ltd	Q South Africa	100	74	74	26	26	21 929	21 929
Raubex (Pty) Ltd	H Australia	7 000	100	100	-	-	-	-
Raubex Building (Pty) Ltd	I South Africa	100	82	82	18	18	31 200	31 200
Raubex Building Group (Pty) Ltd	I South Africa	1 000	82	82	18	18	-	-
Raubex Construction (Pty) Ltd	R South Africa	1 000	100	100	-	-	87 301	87 301
Raubex Construction (Pty) Ltd	R Australia	100	70	70	30	30	933	933
Raubex Construction (Mauritius) Ltd	I Mauritius	100	100	100	-	-	1	1
Raubex Construction (Pty) Ltd - Swaziland	R Eswatini	1000	100	100	-	-	-	-
Raubex Construction Zambia Ltd	R Zambia	5 000 000	100	100	-	-	6 009	6 009
Raubex Construction Zimbabwe (Pvt) Ltd	I Zimbabwe	1 400	88	88	12	12	1	1
Raubex Facilities Management (Pty) Ltd	I South Africa	100	82	82	18	18	1	1
Raubex Infra (Pty) Ltd	I South Africa	900	100	100	-	-	40 224	40 224
Raubex Infrastructure Holdings (Pty) Ltd	H South Africa	100	100	100	-	-	-	-
Raubex KZN (Pty) Ltd	R South Africa	100	100	100	-	-	43 907	43 907

## Raubex Group Limited and its subsidiaries

Annual financial statements for the year ended 28 February 2025

### Notes to the Group Financial Statements (continued)

#### 45. Interest in subsidiaries (continued)

##### Indirect (continued)

Raubex Lesotho Construction (Pty) Ltd
Raubex Ltd
Raubex Materials Holdings (Pty) Ltd
Raubex Mining (Pty) Ltd
Raubex Property Investments (Pty) Ltd <sup>1</sup>
Raubex REI Holdings (Pty) Ltd
Raubex Roads and Earthworks Holdings (Pty) Ltd
Raudev (Pty) Ltd
Raudprop 1 (Pty) Ltd
Raudprop 2 (Pty) Ltd
Raumix Aggregates (Pty) Ltd
Raumix Holdings (Pty) Ltd
Raumix Mining (Pty) Ltd
Roadmac (Pty) Ltd
Roadmac Chip and Seal (Pty) Ltd
Roadmac Surfacing (Pty) Ltd
Roadmac Surfacing Cape (Pty) Ltd
Shisalanga Construction (Pty) Ltd
Similan Developments (Pty) Ltd
SPH Sand (Pty) Ltd
SPH Kundalila (Pty) Ltd
Thandisizwe Quarry (Pty) Ltd
Strata Civils (Pty) Ltd
Stopetek Properties (Pty) Ltd
Syiaka Specialised Services (Pty) Ltd
Tosas (Pty) Ltd
Tosas Eastern Cape (Pty) Ltd
Tosas Botswana (Pty) Ltd
Tosas Namibia (Pty) Ltd
Transkei Quarries (Pty) Ltd
Ukumaka (Pty) Ltd
Verlesha (Pty) Ltd
Westforce Construction (Pty) Ltd
Willows Quarries (Pty) Ltd
Zisena (Pty) Ltd

	Country of incorporation and place of business	Issued share capital	Effective % held by the Group	Effective % held by the Group	Effective % held by non-controlling interests	Effective % held by non-controlling interests	Shares at cost	Shares at cost
			2025	2024	2025	2024	2025	2024
			Shares	%	%	%	%	R'000
R	Lesotho	1000	100	100	-	-	-	-
I	Cameroon	1 000 000	100	100	-	-	-	-
H	South Africa	100	100	100	-	-	14 999	14 999
Q	South Africa	100	70	70	30	30	-	-
P	South Africa	1000	100	-	-	-	-	-
H	South Africa	100	100	100	-	-	-	-
H	South Africa	100	100	100	-	-	84 550	84 550
I	South Africa	100	80	80	20	20	8 084	8 084
P	South Africa	100	80	80	20	20	-	-
P	South Africa	100	80	80	20	20	-	-
Q	South Africa	916	100	100	-	-	-	-
H	South Africa	100	100	100	-	-	23 674	23 674
Q	South Africa	100	100	100	-	-	-	-
R	Australia	100	75	75	25	25	-	-
R	Namibia	100	49	49	51	51	-	-
R	South Africa	100	100	100	-	-	20 000	20 000
R	South Africa	200	100	100	-	-	24 299	24 299
A	South Africa	100	90	90	10	10	48 300	48 300
I	South Africa	100	68	68	32	32	-	-
Q	South Africa	100	74	74	26	26	-	-
C	South Africa	100	100	100	-	-	111 336	111 336
Q	South Africa	100	70	70	30	30	-	-
I	South Africa	500	100	100	-	-	-	-
H	South Africa	3800	34.3	34.3	65.7	65.7	18 000	18 000
C	South Africa	100	49	49	51	51	-	-
H	South Africa	100	100	100	-	-	120 000	120 000
B	South Africa	100	100	100	-	-	-	-
B	Botswana	134	100	100	-	-	-	-
B	Namibia	100	100	100	-	-	-	-
Q	South Africa	100	49	49	51	51	-	-
RM	South Africa	100	49	49	51	51	-	-
Q	South Africa	100	74	74	26	26	-	-
I	Australia	4 000	80	80	20	20	88 011	88 011
Q	South Africa	100	74	74	26	26	-	-
R	South Africa	100	49	49	51	51	-	-

<sup>1</sup> Refer to note 6 for details regarding the movement of shares.

<sup>2</sup> New entity established during the year.

<sup>3</sup> Empa Structures (Pty) Ltd holds a 100% interest in L&R Civil (Pty) Ltd. As a result of the transaction involving Empa Structures (Pty) Ltd during the year, the Group's effective shareholding in L&R Civil (Pty) Ltd increased from 70% to 100%. Refer to Note 6 for further details.

100% owned dormant entities have not been disclosed in the table above.

## Raubex Group Limited and its subsidiaries

Annual financial statements for the year ended 28 February 2025

### Notes to the Group Financial Statements (continued)

---

#### 45. Interest in subsidiaries (continued)

##### Nature of business:

- A Asphalt production
- B Manufacturing and distribution of value added bituminous products
- C Contract crushing and material handling
- D Dormant entity
- E Application for water permits, mining licenses and environmental control
- F Professional consulting firm - Engineering and project management services
- G Gypsum calcining and milling entity
- H Investment and holding company
- I Infrastructure
- RM Road marking
- M Mining
- P Property rental company
- Q Commercial quarrying
- R Rehabilitation of roads, civil and general construction work
- T Turnkey demolition, remediation and asbestos abatement solutions entity

Roadmac Surfacing (Pty) Ltd operates through a branch registered in Namibia.

Raubex (Pty) Ltd operates through branches registered in Namibia and Zimbabwe.

Raubex Construction (Pty) Ltd operates through a branch registered in Botswana.

B&E International (Foreign) (Pty) Ltd operates through branches registered in Lesotho, Namibia and Zimbabwe.

SPH Kundalila (Pty) Ltd operates through a branch registered in Namibia.

The Group tests annually whether control exists in entities in which the Group holds less than 50%. The Group controls an entity when the Group is exposed to, or has rights to, variable returns from its involvement with the entity and has the ability to affect those returns through its power over the entity.

All subsidiary undertakings are included in the consolidation. The proportion of the voting rights in the subsidiary undertakings held directly by the parent company do not differ from the proportion of ordinary shares held.

Management has assessed that, in terms of IFRS 10, the Group is considered to exercise control over these entities through its ability to affect returns and direct the entities relevant activities, despite owning 50% or less of the issued shares. Thus, the Group has power over and is exposed to, or has rights to, variable returns from its involvement with these entities:

- Attaclay (Pty) Ltd
- Bauba A Hlabirwa Mining Investments (Pty) Ltd
- Dookarniny (Pty) Ltd
- Forte Demolition Solutions (Pty) Ltd
- Forward Infra (Pty) Ltd
- Naboom Mining Company (Pty) Ltd
- Nuco Chrome Bophuthatswana (Pty) Ltd
- Roadmac Chip and Seal (Pty) Ltd
- Stopetek Properties (Pty) Ltd
- Syiaka Specialised Services (Pty) Ltd
- Transkei Quarries (Pty) Ltd
- Ukumaka (Pty) Ltd
- Zisena (Pty) Ltd

Management considered the following factors in determining control:

- The involvement of the Group in decision-making over significant transactions and/or investments;
- The involvement of the Group in determining the policies and processes in place at these entities;
- The number of directors the Group has on the boards of these entities;
- The relation of the other shareholders of these entities to the Group; and
- The dependence of these entities on the Group and/or its subsidiaries.

Raubex Construction Namibia (Pty) Ltd was deregistered during the year.

All subsidiaries in the Group have the same year ends. The Group maintains a register of all subsidiaries for inspection at the registered office of Raubex Group Limited.

**Notes to the Group Financial Statements (continued)**

**45. Interest in subsidiaries (continued)**

**Significant restrictions**

There are no significant restrictions on the Group's ability to access or use the assets and settle the liabilities of the Group.

Set out below is the aggregate of all subsidiaries with non-controlling interests in the Group:

	Total comprehensive income for the period R'000	Dividends paid to non-controlling interest R'000	Total assets R'000	Total liabilities R'000	Net increase in cash and cash equivalents R'000
<b>At 29 February 2024</b>					
Aggregate of all subsidiaries with non-controlling interests in the Group <sup>1</sup>	628 801	(64 851)	7 947 467	5 664 552	156 725
<b>Total</b>	<b>628 801</b>	<b>(64 851)</b>	<b>7 947 467</b>	<b>5 664 552</b>	<b>156 725</b>
<b>At 28 February 2025</b>					
Aggregate of all subsidiaries with non-controlling interests in the Group <sup>1</sup>	274 144	(98 998)	8 204 308	6 522 392	42 781
<b>Total</b>	<b>274 144</b>	<b>(98 998)</b>	<b>8 204 308</b>	<b>6 522 392</b>	<b>42 781</b>

	Non-controlling interest balance at the beginning of the year R'000	Total comprehensive income attributable to non-controlling interest R'000	Non-controlling interest on acquisition of subsidiary R'000	Disposal, acquisition and other changes of non-controlling interests R'000	Dividends paid to non-controlling interest R'000	Non-controlling interest balance at the end of the year R'000
<b>At 29 February 2024</b>						
Aggregate of all subsidiaries with non-controlling interests in the Group <sup>1</sup>	504 985	226 124	(537)	35 475	(64 851)	701 196
<b>Total</b>	<b>504 985</b>	<b>226 124</b>	<b>(537)</b>	<b>35 475</b>	<b>(64 851)</b>	<b>701 196</b>
<b>At 28 February 2025</b>						
Aggregate of all subsidiaries with non-controlling interests in the Group <sup>1</sup>	701 196	(23 870)	(27 436)	-	(98 997)	550 893
<b>Total</b>	<b>701 196</b>	<b>(23 870)</b>	<b>(27 436)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(98 997)</b>	<b>550 893</b>

<sup>1</sup> Refer to the table at the beginning of note 45 for the full list of subsidiaries with non-controlling interest in the Group. None of these individual subsidiaries are material to the Group.

**Raubex Group Limited and its subsidiaries**  
Annual financial statements for the year ended 28 February 2025

**Notes to the Group Financial Statements (continued)**

**46. Interest in joint operations**

Joint operations are those entities in which the Group has joint control. The Group recognises its direct right to assets, liabilities, revenue and expenses and its share of any jointly held or incurred assets, liabilities, revenue and expenses of joint operations in the consolidated financial statements.

Joint Operations	Country	Nature of business	Interest held 2025(%)	Interest held 2024(%)
Centra Joint Operation	South Africa	Road Construction	100%	100%
Kentha / Raumix Joint Operation	South Africa	Aggregates	49%	49%
Phoenix Highway Joint Operation	South Africa	Road Construction	60%	60%
PCI - Inenzo - Raubex - Devcotech Consortium	South Africa	Infrastructure	25%	25%
Raubex / Enza Joint Operation	South Africa	Road Construction	50%	50%
Raubex / Enza / RB Joint Operation	South Africa	Road Construction	40%	40%
Raubex / Esor Joint Operation	Eswatini	Road Construction	50%	50%
Raubex / Esor Joint Operation	South Africa	Road Construction	50%	50%
Raubex / Nodoli Joint Operation	South Africa	Infrastructure	50%	50%
Raubex / Roadmac Joint Operation	South Africa	Road Construction	100%	100%
Raubex / Umso Joint Operation	South Africa	Road Construction	60%	60%
Raubex Building / Enza Construction Joint Operation	South Africa	Infrastructure	50%	50%
Raubex Building / Umso Construction Joint Operation	South Africa	Infrastructure	70%	70%
Raubex Infra / Enza Joint Operation	South Africa	Infrastructure	50%	50%
Roadmac Surfacing / Enza Joint Operation	South Africa	Road Surfacing	40%	40%
Roadmac Surfacing / RTH Joint Operation	South Africa	Road Surfacing	40%	40%
Senqu Bridge Joint Operation	Lesotho	Road Construction	25%	25%
Vharanani / Raubex Joint Operation	South Africa	Road Surfacing	49%	49%

**FINANCIAL INFORMATION:**

**Statement of financial position** (Recognised in proportion to interest in assets and liabilities)

	2025 R'000	2024 R'000
<b>Assets</b>		
Current assets	214 918	180 283
Non-current assets	27 995	49 506
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>242 913</b>	<b>229 789</b>
<b>Equity and liabilities</b>		
Equity	20 442	7 978
Current liabilities	211 992	211 106
Non-current liabilities	10 479	10 705
<b>Total equity and liabilities</b>	<b>242 913</b>	<b>229 789</b>

**Statement of profit or loss** (Recognised in proportion to interest in assets and liabilities)

Revenue	742 905	622 368
Profit attributable to Group	43 597	46 372

The Group maintains a register of all joint operations for inspection at its registered office.

Parties collectively control the arrangements and decisions about relevant activities that require unanimous consent.

**47. Events after the reporting period**

The directors are not aware of any subsequent events that occurred between year-end and date of authorisation of the Annual Financial Statements that require any adjustment or additional disclosure in the annual financial statements.

**Notes to the Group Financial Statements (continued)**

**48. Translation of foreign currencies**

*Functional and presentation currency*

Items included in the financial statements of each of the Group's entities are measured using the currency of the primary economic environment in which the entity operates ('the functional currency'). The consolidated financial statements are presented in South African Rand, which is the Group's presentation currency.

*Transactions and balances*

Foreign currency transactions are translated into the functional currency using the exchange rates prevailing at the dates of the transactions. Foreign exchange gains and losses resulting from the settlement of such transactions and from the translation at year-end exchange rates of monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are recognised in the statement of profit or loss. Translation differences on non-monetary financial assets and liabilities are reported as part of the fair value gain or loss. Translation differences on non-monetary financial assets and liabilities such as equities held at fair value through profit or loss are recognised in profit or loss as part of the fair value gain or loss.

*Group companies*

The results and financial position of all the Group entities that have a functional currency different from the presentation currency, are translated into the presentation currency as follows:

- assets and liabilities for each statement of financial position presented are translated at the closing rate at the date of that statement of financial position;
- income and expenses for each statement of profit or loss are translated at average exchange rates (unless this average is not a reasonable approximation of the cumulative effect of the rates prevailing on the transaction dates, in which case income and expenses are translated at the rate on the dates of the transactions); and
- all resulting exchange differences are recognised in other comprehensive income.

Goodwill and fair value adjustments arising on the acquisition of a foreign entity are treated as assets and liabilities of the foreign entity and translated at the closing rate. Exchange differences arising are recognised in other comprehensive income.

**49. Standards, interpretations and amendments to published standards**

*New and amended standards adopted by the Group.*

A number of International Financial Reporting Standards, Interpretations and Amendments have become effective for the first time for the year ended 28 February 2025.

None of the standards and amendments had a significant effect on the results of operations, the financial position of the Group and the current presentation and layout of the financial statements.

Number	Effective date
Amendment to IAS 1: Non-current liabilities with covenants	Annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2024
Amendment to IFRS 16: Leases on sale and leaseback	Annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2024
Amendments to Supplier Finance Arrangements (IAS 7 and IFRS 7)	Annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2024

*New standards and interpretations not yet adopted by the Group.*

A number of International Financial Reporting Standards, Interpretations and Amendments have been issued during the year but are not yet effective for the year ended 28 February 2025 and have not been early adopted by the Group.

Except for the effects of IFRS 18, none of these amendments are expected to have a significant effect on the results of operations, the financial position of the Group and the current presentation and layout of the financial statements. The effects of IFRS 18 cannot be reasonably determined at this stage but the expectation is that it will have a substantial effect on the presentation and layout of the financial statements for the year ended 29 February 2028.

Number	Effective date
Amendments to IAS 21: Lack of Exchangeability (Amendments to IAS 21)	Annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2025
Amendment to IFRS 9: Classification and Measurement of Financial Instruments	Annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2026
IFRS 18: Presentation and Disclosure in Financial Statements	Annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2027
IFRS 19: Subsidiaries without Public Accountability	Annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2027

## Raubex Group Limited and its subsidiaries

Annual financial statements for the year ended 28 February 2025

### Holding company statement of financial position

	Note	2025 R'000	2024 R'000
<b>ASSETS</b>			
<b>Non-current assets</b>			
Investment in subsidiaries	4.1	2 384 893	2 350 721
<b>Total non-current assets</b>		<b>2 384 893</b>	<b>2 350 721</b>
<b>Current assets</b>			
Loans to Group companies	4.2	140 476	123 609
Cash and cash equivalents	5	-	29
<b>Total current assets</b>		<b>140 476</b>	<b>123 638</b>
<b>Total assets</b>		<b>2 525 369</b>	<b>2 474 359</b>
<b>EQUITY</b>			
Ordinary shares	6	1 817	1 817
Share premium	6	2 059 776	2 059 776
Reserves		95 189	61 017
Retained income		303 926	305 848
<b>Total equity</b>		<b>2 460 708</b>	<b>2 428 458</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>			
<b>Current liabilities</b>			
Loans from Group companies	4.2	64 113	44 947
Trade and other payables	7	548	954
<b>Total current liabilities</b>		<b>64 661</b>	<b>45 901</b>
<b>Total liabilities</b>		<b>64 661</b>	<b>45 901</b>
<b>Total equity and liabilities</b>		<b>2 525 369</b>	<b>2 474 359</b>

The notes on pages 105 to 114 are an integral part of these financial statements.

**Raubex Group Limited and its subsidiaries**  
Annual financial statements for the year ended 28 February 2025

**Holding company statement of comprehensive income**

		2025	2024
	Note	R'000	R'000
Revenue	8	338 055	223 237
Administrative expenses		(1 924)	(1 718)
<b>Operating profit</b>		<b>336 131</b>	<b>221 519</b>
Finance income	9	2	2
<b>Profit before income tax</b>		<b>336 133</b>	<b>221 521</b>
Income tax expense	10	-	-
<b>Profit for the year</b>		<b>336 133</b>	<b>221 521</b>
Other comprehensive income		-	-
<b>Total comprehensive income for the year</b>		<b>336 133</b>	<b>221 521</b>

## Raubex Group Limited and its subsidiaries

Annual financial statements for the year ended 28 February 2025

### Holding company statement of changes in equity

	Share capital	Share premium	Reserves for own shares/ share repurchase reserve	Retained earnings	Total equity
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>Balance at 1 March 2023</b>	1 817	2 059 776	49 738	336 960	2 448 291
Changes in equity:					
Share option reserve (note 4.1)	-	-	11 279	-	11 279
Total comprehensive income for the year	-	-	-	221 521	221 521
Dividends paid	-	-	-	(252 633)	(252 633)
Total changes	-	-	11 279	(31 112)	(19 833)
<b>Balance at 29 February 2024</b>	<b>1 817</b>	<b>2 059 776</b>	<b>61 017</b>	<b>305 848</b>	<b>2 428 458</b>
Changes in equity:					
Share option reserve (note 4.1)	-	-	34 172	-	34 172
Total comprehensive income for the year	-	-	-	336 133	336 133
Dividends paid	-	-	-	(338 055)	(338 055)
Total changes	-	-	34 172	(1 922)	32 250
<b>Balance at 28 February 2025</b>	<b>1 817</b>	<b>2 059 776</b>	<b>95 189</b>	<b>303 926</b>	<b>2 460 708</b>
<b>Note</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>6</b>			

The notes on pages 105 to 114 are an integral part of these financial statements.

**Raubex Group Limited and its subsidiaries**  
Annual financial statements for the year ended 28 February 2025

**Holding company statement of cash flows**

	2025	2024
Note	R'000	R'000
<b>Cash flow from operating activities</b>		
Cash used in operations	11 (2 329)	(1 671)
Dividends received	8 338 055	223 237
Interest received	9 2	2
Taxation paid	10 -	-
<b>Net cash generated from operating activities</b>	<b>335 728</b>	<b>221 568</b>
<b>Cash flows from investing activities</b>		
Loans to Group companies advanced	(383 921)	(792 136)
Loans to Group companies repaid	367 053	918 577
<b>Net cash (used in)/generated from investing activities</b>	<b>(16 868)</b>	<b>126 441</b>
<b>Cash flows from financing activities</b>		
Dividends paid	(338 055)	(252 633)
Loans from Group companies advanced	46 253	35 507
Loans from Group companies repaid	(27 087)	(131 288)
<b>Net cash used in financing activities</b>	<b>(318 889)</b>	<b>(348 415)</b>
<b>Net decrease in cash and cash equivalents</b>	<b>(29)</b>	<b>(406)</b>
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year	29	435
<b>Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year</b>	<b>5 -</b>	<b>29</b>

## **Holding company notes to the financial statements**

---

### **1. Summary of significant accounting policies**

The financial statements of Raubex Group Limited have been prepared in accordance with the IFRS® Accounting Standards (IFRS), the IFRIC® Interpretations (IFRIC), the JSE Listings Requirements and the Companies Act, 71 of 2008, of South Africa and are consistent with those of the previous year. The financial statements have been prepared under the historical cost convention, as modified by financial assets and financial liabilities (including derivative instruments) at fair value through profit or loss.

After making enquiries, the directors are satisfied that the company has adequate resources to continue in operational existence for the foreseeable future. The company therefore continues to adopt the going concern basis in preparing its financial statements.

#### **1.1 Investments in subsidiaries**

Investments in subsidiaries are carried at cost less any accumulated impairment.

The recoverable amount of the company's investments in subsidiaries are calculated as the present value of estimated future cash flows, discounted at the original effective interest rate (i.e. the effective interest rate computed at initial recognition of these financial assets).

The cost of an investment in a subsidiary is the aggregate of:

- the fair value, at the date of exchange, of assets given, liabilities incurred or assumed, and equity instruments issued by the company; plus
- any costs directly attributable to the purchase of the subsidiary.

An adjustment to the cost of a business combination contingent on future events is included in the cost of the combination if the adjustment is probable and can be measured reliably.

#### **1.2 Financial instruments**

Financial instruments are recognised when the entity becomes party to the contractual provisions of the instruments. The company classifies its financial instruments into the following categories depending on the purpose for which the instrument was acquired. Management determines the classification at the time of initial recognition:

- Financial assets at amortised cost;
- Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss (FVPL);
- Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income (FVOCI);
- Financial liabilities at amortised cost; and
- Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss (FVPL).

Financial instruments are recognised initially on transaction date at fair value. For financial instruments carried at fair value through profit or loss, transaction costs are recognised immediately in the statement of comprehensive income.

No financial instruments were designated as held at fair value through profit or loss during the year. All financial instruments held at fair value through profit or loss are default classifications in terms of IFRS 9.

## **Holding Company notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**

---

### **1.2 Financial instruments (continued)**

#### *Financial assets held at amortised cost*

Financial assets held at amortised cost are non-derivative financial assets with fixed or determinable payments that are not quoted in an active market. Amortised cost is calculated using the effective interest rate method.

Gains and losses are recognised in profit or loss when the financial assets are derecognised or impaired, as well as through the amortisation process.

Financial assets are impaired when there is objective evidence of impairment as a result of one or more events that occurred after the initial recognition of the asset and has an impact on the estimated future cash flows of the asset that can be reliably estimated.

A loss allowance in respect of financial assets held at amortised cost is reversed if the subsequent increase in recoverable amount can be related objectively to an event occurring after the impairment loss was recognised.

Financial assets held at amortised cost on the face of, or included in the notes to, the statement of financial position includes

#### *(a) Trade and other receivables*

Trade and other receivables are recognised initially at fair value and subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest rate method, less provisions for impairment.

#### *(b) Cash and cash equivalents and bank overdrafts*

Cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand, deposits held at call with banks, other short-term highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less and bank overdrafts. The company has policies that limit the amount of credit exposure to any financial institution and only creditable financial institutions are used, therefore the estimated credit losses are immaterial.

#### *Impairment of financial assets held at amortised cost*

The company's financial assets are subject to the expected credit loss model.

The company applies IFRS 9's simplified approach to measuring expected credit losses which uses a lifetime expected loss allowance for all trade receivables and contract assets.

The expected loss rates are based on the revenue payment profiles over a twelve month period before 1 March 2024 together with the corresponding historical credit losses experienced within these periods per customer classification. The historical loss rates are adjusted to reflect current and forward-looking information on macroeconomic factors affecting the ability of the customers to settle the receivables. The company has identified the GDP, inflation rates, prime lending rates and the credit ratings of South Africa in which it operates to be the most relevant factors, and has accordingly adjusted the historical loss rates based on expected changes in these factors.

For all other financial assets held at amortised cost, no significant expected credit loss was noted during the year after consideration was given to the liquidity, forecasts and order books of the underlying Group companies. The company applies the measurement provisions of IFRS 9, including those relating to impairment allowances on financial assets/investments in subsidiaries at amortised cost, to all financial instruments within the measurement scope of IFRS 9. The company's impairment methodology relating to financial assets at amortised cost is detailed in note 4.2 of the company annual financial statements. Furthermore, there have been no issues with repayments and no history of default exists on these financial assets.

In determining the recoverability of trade and other receivables, the company considers, amongst others, the frequency of payments, the financial performance of the relevant parties and any contractual agreements that might be in place. If there is no reasonable expectation of recovery then the trade receivable is written off. Where receivables are written off, it is company policy to continue to engage in enforcement activity in order to attempt to recover the receivable due. When recoveries are made, these are included in profit or loss.

#### *Financial liabilities held at amortised cost*

These instruments include trade payables, accruals and bank overdrafts and are carried at amortised cost. Financial liabilities shown on the face of, or included in the notes to, the statement of financial position include:

#### *(a) Trade and other payables*

Trade and other payables are liabilities to pay for goods or services that have been received or supplied and have been invoiced or formally agreed with the supplier. Trade payables are recognised initially at fair value and subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method. The obligation arising is expected to be settled within 12 months of the reporting date.

## **Holding Company notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**

---

### **1.2 Financial instruments (continued)**

#### *Derecognition*

Financial instruments are derecognised when substantially all risks and rewards of ownership have been transferred.

Financial assets or a portion thereof are derecognised when the company's contractual rights to the cash flows expire or when the company transfers all the risks and rewards related to the financial asset or when the company loses control of the financial asset. Financial liabilities or a portion thereof are derecognised when the obligations specified in the contract are discharged, cancelled or expire.

### **1.3 Share capital and equity**

An equity instrument is any contract that evidences a residual interest in the assets of an entity after deducting all of its liabilities

Ordinary shares are classified as equity.

If the company reacquires its own equity instruments, the consideration paid, including any directly attributable incremental costs (net of income taxes) on those instruments are deducted from equity.

Incremental costs directly attributable to the issue of new shares or options are shown in equity as a deduction, net of tax, from the proceeds.

### **1.4 Share-based payments**

The company operates an equity-settled share-based compensation plan, where it grants rights over its equity instruments to the employees of its subsidiary.

The grant by the company of performance shares over its equity instruments to the employees of subsidiary undertakings in the Group is treated as a capital contribution. The fair value of employee services received, measured by reference to the grant date fair value, is recognised over the vesting period as an increase to investment in subsidiary, with a corresponding credit to equity. When the shares are issued, the company either issues new shares or uses treasury shares held within the Group.

**Holding Company notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**

**1.5 Revenue recognition**

The Company's only revenue stream is dividend income which is measured at the fair value of the consideration received. This is therefore not revenue in terms of IFRS 15.

Dividends are recognised, in profit or loss, when the Company's right to receive payment has been established.

**1.6 Group restructuring transactions**

The Company recognises the profit or loss arising on any Group restructuring transactions in other gains or losses. The profit or loss recognised is the difference between the cost of the investment disposed of and the proceeds received.

**1.7 Standards, interpretations and amendments to published standards**

*New and amended standards adopted by the Company.*

A number of International Financial Reporting Standards, Interpretations and Amendments have become effective for the first time for the year ended 28 February 2025. None of these standards, interpretations or amendments have a significant effect on the company's financial reporting.

Number	Effective date
Amendment to IAS 1: Non-current liabilities with covenants	Annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2024
Amendment to IFRS 16: Leases on sale and leaseback	Annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2024
Amendments to Supplier Finance Arrangements (IAS 7 and IFRS 7)	Annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2024

*New standards and interpretations not yet adopted by the Company.*

A number of International Financial Reporting Standards, Interpretations and Amendments have been issued during the year but are not yet effective for the year ended 28 February 2025 and have not been early adopted by the Company.

Except for the effects of IFRS 18, none of these amendments are expected to have a significant effect on the results of operations, the financial position of the company and the current presentation and layout of the financial statements. The effects of IFRS 18 cannot be reasonably determined at this stage but the expectation is that it will have a substantial effect on the presentation and layout of the financial statements for the year ended 29 February 2028.

Number	Effective date
Amendments to IAS 21: Lack of Exchangeability (Amendments to IAS 21)	Annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2025
Amendment to IFRS 9: Classification and Measurement of Financial Instruments	Annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2026
IFRS 18: Presentation and Disclosure in Financial Statements	Annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2027
IFRS 19: Subsidiaries without Public Accountability	Annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2027

**Holding Company notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**

**2. Financial instruments and financial risk management**

**Overview**

The Company's activities expose it to a variety of financial risks: market risk (including cash flow interest rate risk), credit risk and liquidity risk. The Company's overall risk management programme focuses on the unpredictability of financial markets and seeks to minimise potential adverse effects on the Company's financial performance.

Risk management is carried out by the executive committee under approval by the board of directors. The executive committee identifies and evaluates financial risks in close co-operation with the Group's operating units. The board provides principles for overall risk management.

**Categories of financial instruments**

	Note	Financial assets held at amortised cost R'000	Financial liabilities held at amortised cost R'000	Total carrying value R'000
<b>At 29 February 2024</b>				
Loans to Group companies	4.2	123 609	-	123 609
Cash and cash equivalents	5	29	-	29
Loans from Group companies	4.2	-	(44 947)	(44 947)
Trade and other payables	7	-	(954)	(954)
Total		<u>123 638</u>	<u>(45 901)</u>	<u>77 737</u>
<b>At 28 February 2025</b>				
Loans to Group companies	4.2	140 476	-	140 476
Cash and cash equivalents	5	-	-	-
Loans from Group companies	4.2	-	(64 113)	(64 113)
Trade and other payables	7	-	(548)	(548)
Total		<u>140 476</u>	<u>(64 661)</u>	<u>75 815</u>

**Financial risk factors**

*(a) Market risk*

*(i) Cash flow interest rate risk*

The Company has interest-bearing assets in the form of cash and cash equivalents. The Company's finance income cash flows are exposed to interest rate risk and are dependent on market interest rates (refer to sensitivity analysis below).

*Interest rate risk - Sensitivity analysis*

Interest rate risk is presented by way of sensitivity analysis in accordance with IFRS 7. These show the effects of changes in market interest rates on interest payments, interest income and expense, other income components and, if appropriate, shareholders equity. A one percentage point movement in the prime interest rate would have the following effect on post-tax profit for the year:

	2025		2024	
	1% R'000	-1% R'000	1% R'000	-1% R'000
Cash and cash equivalents	-	-	-	-
Increase/(decrease) in profitability	-	-	-	-

**Holding Company notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**

**2. Financial instruments and financial risk management (continued)**

*(b) Credit risk*

Cash and cash equivalents - The Company has policies that limit the amount of credit exposure to any financial institution and only creditable financial institutions are used, therefore the estimated credit losses are immaterial. Refer to credit ratings of cash and cash equivalents below.

Loans to Group companies - The Company monitors its credit exposure to loans advanced to Group companies on an ongoing basis by assessing the applicable Company's financial position, forecasts and order books where applicable, at reporting date. Loss allowances are raised where applicable based on expected credit losses.

	Rating	2025 R'000	2024 R'000
Concentration of credit risk			
Cash and cash equivalents	BB	-	29
Total cash and cash equivalents (refer to note 5)		-	29

The credit ratings above have been obtained from publicly available information.

*(c) Liquidity risk*

Prudent liquidity risk management includes maintaining sufficient cash. The Group operates a treasury function where all surplus cash is transferred to Raubex (Pty) Ltd.

Management monitors rolling forecasts of the Company's liquidity reserve on the basis of expected cash flows. The following are the contractual maturities of financial liabilities, including interest payments and excluding the impact of netting agreements:

Year ended 29 February 2024	Contractual cash			
	Carrying amount R'000	flows R'000	Within 1 year R'000	2 to 5 years R'000
<b>Non-derivative financial liabilities</b>				
Loans from Group companies	44 947	44 947	44 947	-
Trade and other payables	954	954	954	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>45 901</b>	<b>45 901</b>	<b>45 901</b>	<b>-</b>

Year ended 28 February 2025	Contractual cash			
	Carrying amount R'000	flows R'000	Within 1 year R'000	2 to 5 years R'000
<b>Non-derivative financial liabilities</b>				
Loans from Group companies	64 113	64 113	64 113	-
Trade and other payables	548	548	548	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>64 661</b>	<b>64 661</b>	<b>64 661</b>	<b>-</b>

Loans from Group companies and trade payables are held at amortised cost and the impact of discounting is deemed to not be significant based on their short term nature. Therefore, the carrying values are deemed to approximate their fair value.

**3. Capital risk management**

The Company's objectives when managing capital are to safeguard its ability to continue as a going concern in order to provide returns for shareholders and benefits for other stakeholders and to maintain an optimal capital structure to reduce the cost of capital. The Company monitors capital on the basis of the gearing ratio. This ratio is calculated as net debt divided by total capital. Net debt is calculated as total borrowings less cash and cash equivalents. Total capital is calculated as equity, as shown in the statement of financial position, plus net debt.

The gearing ratio expressed as a percentage of net debt to total capital plus net debt is calculated below:

	2025 R'000	2024 R'000
Cash and cash equivalents (refer note 5)	-	(29)
Loans from Group companies (refer note 4.2)	64 113	44 947
Net debt	64 113	44 918
Total equity	2 460 708	2 428 458
Total capital and net debt	2 524 821	2 473 376
Gearing ratio	2.54%	1.82%

## Raubex Group Limited and its subsidiaries

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 28 February 2025

### Holding Company notes to the Financial Statements (continued)

4.1 Investment in subsidiaries	2025	2024
Name of Company	R'000	R'000
<b>Direct investment at cost*</b>		
Raubex (Pty) Ltd	2 018 163	2 018 163
Raubex FIC (Pty) Ltd	153 000	153 000
<b>Total direct investment in subsidiaries</b>	<b>2 171 163</b>	<b>2 171 163</b>
<b>Indirect investment on issue of share options to employees of subsidiaries</b>		
B&E International (Pty) Ltd	13 940	13 940
National Asphalt (Pty) Ltd	10 496	10 496
Raubex (Pty) Ltd	169 766	135 594
Raubex Construction (Pty) Ltd	2 057	2 057
Raubex KZN (Pty) Ltd	2 104	2 104
Raumix Aggregates (Pty) Ltd	1 707	1 707
Roadmac Surfacing (Pty) Ltd	3 178	3 178
Roadmac Surfacing Cape (Pty) Ltd	1 058	1 058
SPH Kundalila (Pty) Ltd	9 424	9 424
<b>Total indirect investment in subsidiaries</b>	<b>213 730</b>	<b>179 558</b>
<b>Total investment in subsidiaries</b>	<b>2 384 893</b>	<b>2 350 721</b>

\* Disclosure table excludes investments directly held by the Company with a cost of less than R450.

The carrying amounts of investment in subsidiaries are shown net of impairment losses.

Details of the Group's employee performance share scheme are disclosed in note 39 to the Group Financial Statements.

4.2 Loans to/(from) Group companies	2025	2024
Name of Company	R'000	R'000
Raubex (Pty) Ltd	140 476	123 609
Raubex FIC (Pty) Ltd	(64 113)	(44 947)
<b>Total loans to/(from) Group companies</b>	<b>76 363</b>	<b>78 662</b>
Current assets	140 476	123 609
Current liabilities	(64 113)	(44 947)
<b>Total loans to/(from) Group companies</b>	<b>76 363</b>	<b>78 662</b>

The loans are interest-free and have no fixed terms of repayment.

The Company provides for loss allowances on loans to subsidiaries using the twelve-month expected credit loss approach unless there has been a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition of the loan. Where there has been a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition, loss allowances are adjusted to equal the lifetime expected credit losses on these loans. At 28 February 2025, the loss allowances relating to loans to subsidiaries were not significant on account of the loan counterparties' holdings of highly liquid assets and cash/short-term cash investment balances. These holdings by the counterparties significantly exceed their obligations, including their liabilities towards the Company, and accordingly mitigate the credit risk arising from these loans significantly.

The loans to Group companies were classified as non-current assets in the prior year as settlement was expected to occur after a period of twelve months. The loans to Group companies are measured at amortised cost.

## Raubex Group Limited and its subsidiaries

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 28 February 2025

### Holding Company notes to the Financial Statements (continued)

<b>5. Cash and cash equivalents</b>	<b>2025</b>	<b>2024</b>
	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>
Cash and cash equivalents consist of:		
Bank balance	-	29
<b>Total cash and cash equivalents</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>29</b>

### 6. Share capital and share premium

	<b>Number of shares</b>	<b>Ordinary shares</b>	<b>Share premium</b>	<b>Total</b>
		<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>
At 1 March 2023	181 750	1 817	2 059 776	2 061 593
At 29 February 2024	181 750	1 817	2 059 776	2 061 593
At 28 February 2025	<b>181 750</b>	<b>1 817</b>	<b>2 059 776</b>	<b>2 061 593</b>

The total authorised number of ordinary shares is 500 million shares (2024: 500 million) with a par value of 1 cent per share (2024: 1 cent per share). All issued shares are fully paid.

<b>7. Trade and other payables</b>	<b>2025</b>	<b>2024</b>
	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>
Trade payables	35	476
Accrued expenses	513	478
<b>Total trade and other payables</b>	<b>548</b>	<b>954</b>

### 8. Revenue

Dividends received from subsidiaries	<b>338 055</b>	223 237
<b>Total revenue</b>	<b>338 055</b>	<b>223 237</b>

### 9. Finance income and costs

Interest is recognised, in profit or loss, using the effective interest rate method.

#### Finance income:

Interest income on cash resources	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>Total finance income</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>
 Net finance income	 <b>2</b>	 <b>2</b>

## Raubex Group Limited and its subsidiaries

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 28 February 2025

### Holding Company notes to the Financial Statements (continued)

	2025	2024
	R'000	R'000
<b>10. Income tax expense</b>		
<b>South African normal taxation</b>		
<b>Current tax</b>		
Current period	-	-
Total South African normal taxation	-	-
<b>Reconciliation between applicable tax rate and effective tax rate:</b>		
	%	%
Applicable tax rate	27.00	27.00
Exempt income - dividends received	(27.15)	(27.21)
Disallowed charges - other	0.15	0.21
<b>Effective tax rate</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>(0.00)</b>
<b>11. Cash used in operations</b>		
Profit before income tax	336 133	221 521
<i>Adjustments for:</i>		
Interest received	(2)	(2)
Dividends received	(338 055)	(223 237)
<i>Changes in working capital</i>		
Trade and other payables	(405)	47
Net cash used in operations	<b>(2 329)</b>	<b>(1 671)</b>
In the cash flow statement taxation paid is calculated as follows:		
Balance payable/(receivable) at the beginning of year	-	-
Add: current year tax charge (note 10)	-	-
Add: balance receivable/(payable) at end of the year	-	-
Net tax paid/(received)	-	-
<b>12. Related parties</b>		
<b>Relationship</b>		
Subsidiaries	Refer to note 45 of the Group Financial Statements	
<b>Related party balances</b>		
<b>Loans to related parties (note 4.2)</b>		
<b>Raubex FIC (Pty) Ltd</b>		
At the beginning of the year	-	250 049
Loans advanced during the year	-	224 881
Loan repayments received	-	(474 930)
At year end	-	-
<b>Raubex (Pty) Ltd</b>		
At the beginning of the year	123 608	-
Loans advanced during the year	383 921	567 255
Loan repayments received	(367 053)	( 443 647)
At year end	<b>140 476</b>	<b>123 608</b>
<b>Total Loans to related parties</b>		
At the beginning of the year	123 608	250 049
Loans advanced during the year	383 921	792 136
Loan repayments received	(367 053)	( 918 577)
At year end	<b>140 476</b>	<b>123 608</b>

## Raubex Group Limited and its subsidiaries

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 28 February 2025

### Holding Company notes to the Financial Statements (continued)

#### 12. Related parties (continued)

	2025	2024
	R'000	R'000
<b>Loans from related parties (note 4.2)</b>		
<b>Raubex FIC (Pty) Ltd</b>		
At the beginning of the year	(44 947)	-
Loans advanced during the year	(46 253)	(149 210)
Loan repayments made	27 087	104 263
At year end	<u>(64 113)</u>	<u>(44 947)</u>
<b>Raubex (Pty) Ltd</b>		
At the beginning of the year	-	(140 728)
Loans advanced during the year	-	(139 770)
Loan repayments made	-	280 498
At year end	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Total Loans from related parties</b>		
At the beginning of the year	(44 947)	(140 728)
Loans advanced during the year	(46 253)	(35 507)
Loan repayments made	27 087	131 288
At year end	<u>(64 113)</u>	<u>(44 947)</u>
<b>Other fees paid to related parties</b>		
Raubex (Pty) Ltd	3	-

#### 13. Directors' emoluments

Refer to note 41 of the Group Financial Statements where the directors' emoluments have been disclosed.

#### 14. Events after the reporting period

Refer to note 47 of the Group Financial Statements where events after the reporting period have been disclosed.

No other material events after the reporting period occurred up to the date of preparation of these Financial Statements.